SUNRISE UNIVERSITY

EXECUTIVE MBA IN FINANCE (EMBAF)

CURRICULUM

1st Semester

PAPERS	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
CODE				
EMBAF101	Fundamentals of Management	40	60	100
EMBAF102	Organizational Behavior	40	60	100
EMBAF103	Managerial Economics	40	60	100
EMBAF104	Accounts for Managers	40	60	100
EMBAF105	Business Environment	40	60	100
EMBAF106	CorporateFinancialDecisions	40	60	100
EMBAF107	InternationalFinancialManagement	40	60	100
Total		280	420	700

2nd Semester

PAPERS CODE	PAPERS NAME	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
EMBAF201	Human Resource Management	40	60	100
EMBAF202	Marketing Management	40	60	100
EMBAF203	Financial Management	40	60	100
EMBAF204	BankingandFinancialServices	40	60	100
EMBAF205	CapitalMarketsandRegulatoryFramework	40	60	100
EMBAF206	InternationalAccountingandFinancialReporting	40	60	100
EMBAF207	InsuranceandRiskManagement	40	60	100
EMBAF208	Project Work & Case Study			100
Total		280	420	800

MB SOFTSKILLSDEVELOPMENT **AOC**

CourseObjective: **TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)**

The course seeks to encourage an all round development of students by focusing on soft skills. It aims to make studentaware about the importance, the role and the content of soft skills through instruction, knowledge acquisition, and practice. The course has the objective to develop and nurture the soft skills that help develop student as a team member, leader, and all round professional. Students are encouraged to follow these skills as self study and self driven process.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Self Development and Assessment, Self-Assessment, Self-Awareness, Perception and Attitudes, Values and BeliefSystem, PersonalGoalSetting, Career Planning, Self-Esteem, Buildingof Self-Confidence,
- → Components of communication, Principles of communication barriers, listening skills Verbal Communication, Includes Planni ng, Preparation, Delivery, Feedbackand Assessment of activities like Public speaking, Group Discussion, Oral Presentation skills, PerfectInterview, Listening and observationskills, Bodylanguage
- → WrittenCommunication, TechnicalWriting—TechnicalReports, ProjectProposals, Brochures, Newsletters, Technical Articles, Technical Manuals, Official/Business Correspondence, Business letters, Memos, Progress report, Minutes of meeting, Event reporting, Use of style, Grammar and Vocabulary for effective technical writing, Use of:Tools, Guidelinesfortechnicalwriting, Publishing,
- → Use of Presentation graphics, Use of Presentationaids, Study of communication.
- →Ethics and Etiquettes, Business Ethics, Etiquettes in social as well as Office settings, Email etiquettes, TelephoneEtiquettes, Managerialethicsand ethicsasamanagementprofessional, CivicSense.
- →Other Skills: Managing time, Meditation, Understanding roles of manager and their Responsibility, Exposure towork environment And culture in today's job Places, Improving Personal Memory, Study skills that include Rapidreading, Notestaking, Complex problems olving, creativity.

- 1. YouCanWin :ShivKhera, Macmillan Books
- 7HabitsofHighlyeffectivepeople:StephenCovey,FreePress 2.
- 3. BusinessCommunication,BuildingCriticalSkills:KittyLocker&Kaczmarek,McGraw-Hill/Irwin
- 4. JohnCollin :PerfectPresentation,VideoArtsMarshal :EffectiveInterviews,VideoArtsMarshal 5. JennyRogers
- 6. RamanSharma :TechnicalCommunications,Oxford
- 7. SharonGerson, StevenGerson: Technical Writing Process And Product, Pearson, Education Asia, LPE
- 8. R.Sharma, K.Mohan,:BusinessCorrespondence&ReportWriting,TAGMcGrawHill
- 9. VideoForTechnicalEducationCatalog:NationalEducationandInformationFilmsLtd.,Mumbai.
- 10. ManagementTraining&DevelopmentCatalog:NationalEducation&InformationFilmsLtd.Mumbai.
- 11. XEBEC, PresentationBook1, 2, 3: TataMcGraw-Hill
- 12. TimHindle :ReducingStress,EssentialManagerSeriesDK,Publishing
- 13. SheilaCameron :BusinessstudentHandbook,PitmanPublishing
- 14. Dr.R.L.Bhatia :ManagingtimeforcompetitiveEdgeLorayneLucas, "MemoryBook" 15. RobertHeller : Effective leadership, Essential Managerseries DK, Publishing Newstrom
- 16. KeithDavis :OrganizationalBehaviorTataMcGraw-Hill

MB 111 PRINCIPLESANDPRACTICEOFMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop the basic awareness of management functions and various dimensions of organizational life. It also attempts to provide exposure of the ethical dilemma in management practices.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction- Concept of Goals, Resources, Efficiency & Effectiveness; Introduction to Management disciplineand activity, ManagerialRolesand Skills
- → Management Thought and Thinkers-Details: Scientific Management (F.W.Taylor, Gantt, Glibreths.); ClassicalOrganization Theory (Henry Fayol, C.I.Barnard, M.P.Follet, Max Weber); Neo-Classical Theory (Human RelationsMovement & Hawthorne Experiments, Behavioural Theory, Social Systems Theory- Niklas Luhmann) SystemsApproach; ContingencyApproach
- → DecisionMaking-Phases, stepsof DecisionMaking; Nature of managerial decision making and its types; Conditions of Certainty, Risk and Uncertainty; Bounded rationality (Herbert Simon); Barriers to decision making; Individual and Group Decision making.
- → Management Process (A)- Planning (its NatureScope; Steps; Principles; Types of plans); Organizing (StructuralandSystemic dimensions; Authority, Responsibility & Accountability; Work division; Span of Management; Delegation; Decentralization; Coordination; Formal & Informal Organizations; Forms of Formal OrganizationalStructures, Importance of Direction)
- → Management Process (B)- Communication (its Importance; Types; Process; Channels; Barriers; CommunicationNetworkinorganizations-vertical, horizontal, diagonal & informal)
- → Controlling (its Meaning, Steps, Importance, Sources, Designing the control process, Effectiveness of ControlSystems)
- → Issues of Relevance-Transnational environment and perspectives of business, Quality Management basic insightsof prominent thinkers, Quality of Work Life (QWL); Japanese Management, Search for Excellence. Human Valuesin Management –Indian perspectives, values for managers, ethical dilemma in Management, Self development,lessonsfromAncient Indiantraditions.

REFERENCE

1.	JamesF.Stoner,etal	:Management,PearsonsEducationDelhi
2.	HaroldKoontzHeinzWeihrich:	Management, TataMcGrawHillPub.Co., Delhi
3.	R.N.Singh	:ManagementThouht&Thinkers,S.C.&Co.,Delhi
4.	S.K.Chakraborty	:ManagementByValues,OxfordUniv.Press,Delhi
5.	AmitaiEtzioni	:ModernOrganizations,PHI,NewDelhi
-	D. D. Dansard V. C. Dansard C. D. Carl	

6. D.R.Prasad, V.S.Prasad&P.Satyanarayana: Administrative Thinkers, Sterling Pub. Delhi

7. PriniplesofManagement :GeorgeR.Terry&S.G.Franklin,AITBS,Delhi

8. EssentialsofManagement :JosephL.Massie,PHI,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False	
statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	70
there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions, out of which one set will belong answer type and two will have two parts A	70
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any	
twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	30
Writeup, Presentation and Participation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 112 MANAGERIALECONOMICS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The basic objective of this course is to make the students aware of the various economic issues that they are expected toface as managers at the firm level and to equip them with the tools and techniques of economic analysis for improving their decision-making skills.

CourseStructure:

- → NatureandScopeofEconomics-MicroEconomicsandMacroEconomics.ManagerialEconomicsanditsrelevance in business decisions. Fundamental Principles of Managerial Economics Incremental Principle MarginalPrinciple,OpportunityCostPrinciple,DiscountingPrinciple,ConceptofTimePerspective.Equi-MarginalPrinciple.
- → Demand Analysis and Demand Forecasting-Theory of Demand. Types of Demand and their characteristics. Utility Analysis. Cardinal Utility and Ordinal Utility. Elasticity of Demand and its measurement. Price Elasticity. Income Elasticity. Arc Elasticity. Cross Elasticity and Advertising Elasticity. Estimation of Revenue. Average Revenue. Marginal Revenue and Elasticity of Demand. Techniques of Demand Forecasting.
- → Indifference Curve Analysis-Concept and Properties of Indifference Curves.Income Effect.Substitution Effectand Price Effect.Income Consumption Curve and Price Consumption Curve.Derivation of Demand Curve.SuperiorityofIndifferenceCurveAnalysisoverUtilityAnalysis.
- →Cost Analysis-Concept of Cost and Cost Classification. Accounting Cost and Economic Cost. Lawof Variable proportions Increasing, Decreasing and Constant Returns. Cost output relationship in the short-run. Cost output relationship in the Long-run, Production Functions. ISO-Cost Curves and their significance in cost analysis. Economics of Scale. Least Cost Combination Concept.
- → MarketStructureandProductPricing-PerfectandImperfectMarketStructures.ConditionsofPerfectCompetition.Price of a Product under demand and supply forces.Equilibrium Price.Price behaviour and timeelement.Market Price and Normal Price.Pricing under Perfect Competition.Prices under short-run and Long-run.PricingunderMonopolyandMonopolisticCompetition.PricingunderOligopoly.KinkedDemandCurve.DiscriminatingPrices.
- → Factor Pricing-Pricing of labour as a factor of production. Marginal productivity theory of factor pricing.
- → Profit Analysis and profit Forecasting-Concept of Profit.AccountingProfit and Economic profit.Theories ofProfit.Dynamic Theory of Profit.Riskand Uncertainty-Bearing Theory of Profit.Innovation Theory of Profit.ProfitForecastingandManagementofProfit.ProfitStandardsandtheproblemsrelatingtoProfitMaximization.
- → National Income-Definition of national income. Product and money flows. Measurement of National Income —Net output or value method. Factor Income method. Expenditure method. Choice of Methods. Growth and composition of India's National Income.
- → RecentEconomicIssuesandDevelopments:

REFERENCE:

1. Thomas&Maurice :ManagerialEconomics-ConceptsandApplications,IrwinProfessionalPub

2. Haynes, Mote&Paul :ManagerialEconomics,McGrawHillPublication

3. DeanJoel :ManagerialEconomics,Prentice-Hall

4. GuptaG.S. :ManagerialEconomics,TataMcGrawHillPublication

5. KoutsoyiannisA :ModernMicroeconomics.Macmillan,

DiwediD.N. :ManagerialEconomics,PearsonEducationIndia
 Petersen,LewisandJain:ManagerialEconomics.Pearson EducationIndia
 SalvatoreDomonik :PrinciplesofMicroeconomics,Prentice-Hall
 Varshney&Maheshwari:ManagerialEconomic, Sultan Chand&Sons
 Stonier&Hague :ATextBookofEconomicTheory, Pearson

1. Mankiw :Economics-PrinciplesandApplication,CengageLearning.

12. Slowman&Sutcliffe :EconomicsforBusiness,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:		Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type ques 14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more to fquestions, outofwhich oneset will belong answerty peand two will will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two op	than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks)	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)	Writeup, Presentation and Participation	30
	TotalMarks	100

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims at providing an overview of various dimensions of business environment. It seeks to familiarize the students with various aspects of economic, social, political & cultural environment of India. It intends to provide a deeperunderstanding of the environmental factors as they influence the Indian business enterprises. Case studies as pedagogical tool would be used to introduce the students to the environment in which the business esoperate.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction- Concept, Characteristics, dimensions and relevance of Business environment. Types of environment:internal&external environment,micro andmacro environment.
- → Globalization&itsimpactonIndianEconomy-Meaning&levelsofglobalization,FactorsInfluencingGlobalization,Globalizationstrategyforacompany,GlobalizationinIndia.
- → EconomicEnvironment-NatureandStructureofIndianEconomy.Developmentstrategiesofeconomicdevelopment in India since Independence. Economic Planning and control in India. Broad policies and strategiesrelating to Agriculture, Industry, SMEs, KVIC, etc and their effects on business. Effects of Monetary policy,FiscalPolicy,Union & State Budget on business. Macroeconomic scenario and its appraisal in the pre and post Reformperiod.
- → PoliticalandLegalEnvironment-BasictenetsoftheIndianConstitution, ReviewoffunctionsofPoliticalinstitutioninIndia-Legislature, Executive & Judiciary, their influence on Indian Business, Centre-Staterelationshipsevolving role of state/government.
- → Social & cultural environmentIn India-Salient features of Indian society -class&cast estructure of Indiansociety, Secularism in Indian Society, Rural Urban differences, Joint family system, Business Participation insocial & cultural affairs, Size & growth rate of population, Age structure of population, Demographic dividend & itsimpacton business & growth. Effects of society and culture on business.
- → Technological Environment in India- Technology & competitive Advantage Changing technological environmentinIndia,inhouseR&DinIndianIndustries,differenceinthelevelsofscience&technologyacrosscountries,
- → NaturalEnvironment-Environmentalprotection & sustainable Industrial development, Environmental Degradation, Environmental policy, EMSS tandard, ISO 1400, Environmental Auditing, clearance by permissions for establishing an Industry Environmental, concerns indeveloping countries
- → Issues of Relevance-Public & private sector in Indian Economy their division, role, performance & problems, Privatization & disinvestment meaning, rationale & evolution of privatization policy in India, Joint sector & co-operative sector.

- $1. \quad N.K. Sharma: Business Environment in India, Pinnacle Technology$
- 2. KAshwathappa:EssentialsofbusinessEnvironment,McGrawHillEducation
- 3. F.Cherunillam:BusinessEnvironment,HimalayaPublication
- 4. Dutt&sundaram:IndianEconomy,S.ChandPublisher
- 5. Vatsyanam:IndianSociety&SocialInstitutions,AtlanticPublishers

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons innot more than 50 words. In addition, the rewill be four alternates ets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2 bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 114 STATISTICALMETHODSFORDECISIONSCIENCES

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to make the students familiar with basic statistical techniques and their applications in managerial decision making.

CourseStructure:

- → Statistics: An Overview-Importance for learning statistics for mangers. Statistical thinking and analysis, Types of Statistical Methods, Importance and scope of statistics, especially in Business Management
- → Fundamentals of Probability-Concept of probability, Definition of probability, Counting rules for determining thenumberofoutcomes, Rules of probability and algebra of events. Probability treediagram, The Bayes' Theorem
- → **Probability Distributions**-Probability distribution function, Cumulative probability distribution function Expected value and variance of a random variable, discrete probability distributions Binomial and Poisson, Continuous probability distribution—Normal, Approximation of Binomial and Poisson distribution formal distribution
- → Statistical Decision Theory-Steps in decision theory approach. Types of decision making environments, decisionmaking under uncertainty, Decision making under risk, Posterior probabilities and Bayesian analysis, Decision treeanalysis
- → Measure of Central Tendency-Objectives of averaging. Requisites of measure of central tendency. Mathematical averages arithmetic mean (simple and weighted), geometric mean , harmonic mean. Averages of position-median and mode. Partition values- quartiles, deciles and percentiles. Relationship between mean, median and mode. Comparison between measures of central tendency.
- → Measure of Dispersion-Significance of measuring dispersion (variation). Classification of measure of dispersion. Distancemeasures-rangeandinterquartilerangeordeviation. Averagedeviation measures-meanabsolutedeviation, Variance and standard deviation. Chebyshev's theorem. Coefficient of variation. Skewness, Moments and Kurtosis: Measures of Skewness, Moments moments about mean, moments about arbitrary point, moments aboutzero ororigin. Measures of Kurtosis.
- → Importance of Index Numbers in business studies: Different methods of constructing Price and Quantity IndexNumbers. Fixed Baseand ChainBaseIndexNumbers. ProblemsofreversibilityinIndex Numbers.
- → Analysis of Time Series: Components of a Time Series. Determination of secular Trend and Seasonal Variations inbusinessdata. Least Squares Methodasa Tool for Forecasting.
- → Test of Significance and its Designing:Null Hypothesis and Level of significance.Concept of Standard Error of Mean.Confidence Limits.
- → Tests of Variables and Proportions: Student's 't' test in smallsamples. Application of X² test. Testing of coefficients of Correlation. Analysis of Variance. Latin Square Design
- → Correlation and Regression Analysis: Karl Pearson's Co-efficient of Correlation and Spearman's Coefficient of Correlation by Ranking Method. Concept of Regression and the difference between Correlation and Regression. Lines and Equations of Regression. Regression as a Predicting Tool.

REFERENCE

1.	AlanBryman,EmmaBell	:BusinessResearchMethods,OxfordUniversityPress
----	---------------------	--

2. DonaldR,Cooper,PamelaSSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods,TataMcGraw-Hill Education

3. MarkSaunders, PhilipLewis, Adrian Thornhill: Research Methods for Business Students, Prearsons Education India

4. LevinRI&RubinD.S.. :StatisticsforManagement,PHI,NewDelhi

5. Davis & Pecar : Business Statistics using Excel, Oxford University Press

SharmaJ.K.
 BusinessStatistics,Pearson,NewDelhi
 Beri
 StatisticsforManagement,TMH,NewDelhi
 GuptaS.P.&GuptaM.P.
 BusinessStatistics,SChand&Sons,NewDelhi.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 115 ACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALANALYSIS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The main objective of this course is to acquaint the students with fundamental concepts and processes of accounting sothat they are able to appreciate the nature of item presented in the annual accounts of a firm. Further, it aims atfamiliarizing the student with those significant tools and techniques of financial analysis, which are useful in theinterpretation of financial statements. These tools and techniques form an important part of management planning and control systems. Thus, the course does not intend to make the students expertaccountant.

CourseStructure:

- → Financial Accounting: Definition, Nature and Scope of Accounting. Accounting Principles. Accounting Concepts
 - Business Entity, Money Measurement, Going Concern, Cost Periodicity, Matching and Realization, AccountingConventions Consistency, Full Disclosure, Conservatism and Materiality. Difference between accounting concepts and conventions. Indian Accounting Standards. Difference between traditional and modern accounting.
- → Orientation in Accounting: Double Entry System and Recording of Transactions into the Journals. Posting Transactions into Ledger. Subdivision of Journals. Preparations of Trial Balance. Capital and Revenue. Preparation of Annual Accounts Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Adjustment Entries. Form of Company Annual Accounts as per Companies Act. Segment Reporting. International Financial Reporting Standards. (NO QUESTION TO BE ASKED AT THE EXAMINATION FROM THIS PART. BUT MAY FORM PART OF CLASSTESTS/OUIZZES).
- → Analysis of Financial Statement: Financial Statements Meaning, Nature and Limitations. Meaning of Financial Analysis. Significance of Financial Analysis to Different Parties. Vertical vs. Horizontal Analysis. Internal Vs. External Analysis. Trend percentages and Common size statement.
- → Techniques of Financial Analysis: Accounting Ratios Meaning, Significance and Limitations. Classification, Computation and interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Leverage Ratios, Activity/ turnover Ratios and ProfitabilityRatios. Du-point Analysis. Funds Flow Statement Meaning and Need. Preparation and Interpretation. Cash FlowStatement-Meaning, Need, Preparation and Interpretation.
- → Valuation of Assets: Valuation of Shares Need and Methods. Asset Backing and Yield. Valuation of Goodwill -Need and Methods. No. of years Purchase of Average Annual Profit. No. of Years Purchase of Average Annual Super Profit, Capitalization of Super Profit and present Value of expected Super Profit. Valuation of Inventory NeedandMethods. FirstinFirstout(FIFO). LastinFirstout(LIFO). Average cost. Special Identification.
- → Price Level Changes and Accounting: Problems created by changing price level. Introduction to approaches topriceleveladjustments-CurrentPurchasingPower/IndexNumber and CurrentCost.
- → CurrentIssues: ForensicAccounting, Money Laundering, Financial intelligence.

- 1. H.G.Guthman:FinancialStatementsAnalysis,PHI
- 2. Myer :FinancialStatementsAnalysisPHI
- 3. RobertAnthony&Reece:ManagementAccounting-Text&Cases,RichardD.Irwin,
- 4. MortonBacker :ModernAccountingTheory,PHI
- 5. Roy, A.Foulke:FinancialStatement Analysis,McGraw-Hill
- 6. Shukla & Grewal : Advanced Accounts , S. Chand & CompanyLimited
- Mukherjee & Roy: Studies in Accounting Theory, WorldPressPvt.Ltd.Calcutta
- Jain&Narang:AdvancedAccountancy,KalyaniPu blishers
- 9. Khan&Jain:ManagementAccounting,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- Bhandari & Kulshrestha :Essays in Accounting, SahityaBhawan
- 11. Roy G.D.: A Survey of Accounting Ideas, Alpha Pub.Concern
- 12. SehgalA., SehgalD.: Taxman's Financial Accounting
- 13. Bhattacharya S.K. & Dearden: John: Accounting forManagement, Vikas PubHouse

	PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
I	The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying	
	14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets	70
	ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks)	70
	willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
ĺ	Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
	TotalMarks	100

MB 116 MARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to provide an experienced-based approach to marketing theory and its practical application. The course is designed to enable the students to learn the basic of marketing. Topics of the syllabus shall be addressed and discussed from an application or iented perspective.

CourseStructure:

1. ConceptualFrameworkofMarketing:

Concept, Meaning, definition, nature, scope and importance of marketing; Marketing concept and its evolution;

2. Coreconceptsof marketing-

- → Need, Want, Desire, Benefits, Demand, Value, Exchange,
- →Goods-ServicesContinuum,Product,Market
- → CustomerSatisfaction, CustomerDelight.
- → ApproachestoMarketing-Product-Production-Sales-Marketing-Societal-Relational.ConceptofMarketingMyopia. Sellingversusmarketing.
- → HolisticMarketingOrientation&CustomerValue
- → Adaptingmarketingtonewliberalisedeconomy-Digitalisation, Customisation, Changingmarketingpractices

3. MarketAnalysisandSelection:

- → Nature, Process and Contents of Marketing Plan Marketing environment macro and micro components and their impacton marketing decisions; The changing marketing environment, Controllable and Uncontrallable factors effecting marketingdecisions, Analyzing needs and trends in Political, Economic, Socio-cultural and Technical Environment PEST Analysis, Micro Environment Industry & Competition. Conceptof Market Potential & Market Share
- →Concept, Characteristics of consumer and organizational markets, Buyer Behaviour, 5 step Buyer decision process
- → Definition, Need&Benefits. Bases formarket segmentation of consumer goods, industrial goods and services. Segment, Niche&Local Mark eting, Effective segmentation criteria, Evaluating & Selecting
- → TargetMarkets, ConceptofTargetMarketand
- → Positioning and differentiation strategies, Concept of positioning Value Proposition & USP.
- → MarketingInformationSystem,Strategicmarketingplanningandorganization.

3. MarketingMix:

- → Product Decision- Concept of a product; Classification of products; Major product decisions; Product line and product mix; Branding; Packaging and labeling; Product life cycle strategic implications; New product development and consumeradoption process.
- → Price Decision- Concept, and Meaning of Price and Pricing, Significance of Pricing Decision, Factors affecting pricedetermination; Pricing Methods and Techniques, Pricing policies and strategies; Discounts and rebates.

→PlaceDecision-

Nature, functions, and types of distribution channels; Distribution channel intermediaries; Channel management decisions, Marketin gchannelsystem-Functions and flows; Channeldesign, Channelmanagement-Selection, Training, Motivation and evaluation of channel members; Channel dynamics - VMS, HMS, MMS; Marketlogistics decisions.

- → **PromotionDecision**-CommunicationProcess; Promotionmix–advertising, personal selling, sales promotion, publicity and public relations; Mediaselection; Advertising effectiveness; Sales promotion—tools and techniques.
- →EmergingConceptsinMarketingManagement:

- $1. \quad Philip Kotler: Marketing Management, Pearson Education/PHI.\\$
- 2. Stanton :FundamentalsofMarketing,McGrawHill
- 3. RajanSaxena :MarketingManagement, TataMcGrawHill.
- PhilipKotlerandGaryArmstrong:PrinciplesofMarketing12thEdition, PearsonEducation,PHI
- 5. Ramasamy&Namakumari:MarketingManagement,MacmilanIndia.
- 6. S.Jayachandran:MarketingManagement,TataMcGrawHill
- 7. RampalandGupta:CaseandSimulationsinMarketing,Golgatia,Delhi
- 8. EtzelWalker:FundamentalsofMarketingStanton,Tata-McGrawHill, NewDelhi
- McCarthy E.J: Basic Marketing: A managerialapproach, Irwin.NewYork.
- 10. BoveeandJohn Thill:Marketing,McGraw-Hill
- 11. Kotler, Lilien&Moorthy:MarketingModels,Prentice-HallofIndia
- 12. H.Kaushal : Case Study Solutions Marketing, MacmillanPublishersIndiaLtd.
- 13. WilliamD.PerreaultJr :BasicMarketing,McGraw-HillCompanies,Inc

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets ofquestions, outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks) willbeshortnotetypecontaining four options outofwhich anytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 117 HUMANRESOURCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various aspects of HRM. It aims at providing a rich fund ofcontemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latest technique, ever changing procedures & practices in the field of HRM in a comprehensive way.

CourseStructure:

- → Humanresourcemanagement; Meaning, definition, scope, Objectives and functions of Human Resource Management, Evolution of HRM, relevance of study of HRM, Personnel Management vs. Human Resource Management, Challenges of HRM, HRM environment; Strategic HRM.
- → HumanResourcePolicy-Meaning, definition, importance, characteristics of good HRP olicy.
- → HumanResourcePlanning-Meaning, definition, importance, characteristics of good HR factors affecting HRPlanning, barriers of HRPlanning, HRPlanning process
- **Job AnalysisAnd Design**
 - meaning, definition, processofjobanalysis, problemsinjobanalysis, jobdesign; factors affecting jobdesign, processofjobdesign, contemporary issuesinjobdesign.
- **→**HumanResourceAcquisition
- → Recruitment; meaning, definition, importance, factors governing recruitment, recruitment process.
- → Selection; meaning, definition, stepwises election process, barriers to selection, selection in Indian context,
- → Placement; meaning and purpose, problems in placement
- → InternalMobility: Promotions, transfers and separations; purpose, principles, types, reasons, of promotions and transfers. Lay-off, resignation, dismissal or discharge, retrenchment and VRS
- → Orientation; meaning and purpose, typical orientation programs, requisites, evaluation and problems of orientation
- → Training and Development: Nature of Training and Development; Inputs in Training and Development; Gaps in Training; Training and Development as source of competitive Advantage, Training Process; Deriving Instructional Objectives, Designing, Implementation and Evaluation of the Training Program.
- → **Performance Appraisal-**Performance Appraisal; Meaning and Definition & Objectives; Performance Appraisaland CompetitiveAdvantage; AppraisalProcess;
- → Job Evaluation; Scope, Process and Methods of Job Evaluation, Pitfalls of Job Evaluation; Alternative to JobEvaluation
- → EmployeeRemuneration; ComponentsofRemuneration; WagesandSalaryIncentives; FringeBenefits; Perquisites ; Non Monetary Benefits ; Importance of an Ideal Remuneration System ; Factor Influence EmployeeRemuneration; ExternalFactors; InternalFactors; RemunerationPlansandBusinessStrategy; DevisingaRemune ration Plan ; Challenges of Remuneration ; Wage Policy in India; Concepts of Wages ; Minimum Wages ; Fair Wages; LivingWages
- → Incentive payments; Incentives Payments; Meaning and Definition; Importance; Prerequisites for an EffectiveIncentives System; Scope ofIncentives System; Types of Incentives System; Employee benefits and services; meaning, definition, types, significance, administration and future of employee benefits and services.
- → Human Resource Management and Ethics; nature, importance and relevance of HRM ethics, ethical issues in HRM, HRAudit; nature, benefit, scope and approaches to HRAudit
- ⇒ Employee Welfare; Meaning and Definition, Merits and Demerits of Welfare Measures, Types of Welfare Activities; Welfare Measures Inside the Work Place, Welfare Measures Outside the Work Place, Intra-mural Facilities, Extra-mural Facilities, Welfare Facilities by the Government, Welfare Activities by the Trade Unions, Welfare Work by Voluntary Agencies, Statutory and Non-statutory, Statutory Provisions, Non-statutory Benefits.

- VSPRao :HumanresourceManagement,ExcelBooks,NewDelhi
- 2. KAshwathappa:Text&CasesinHumanResourcesManagement , TataMcGraw Hill
- $3. \quad Arun Monappa: Managing Human resources, Mc Millan$
- 4. KeshoPrasad:StrategicHumanResourceManagement,Prentice Hall India
- RonaldR.Sims:HumanresourceManagement,IndianAssociat ed Press
- 6. GaryDessler
 - :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducation India
- 7. WayneMondy
 - :HumanresourceManagement,PearsonEducation India

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 118 BUSINESSCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

This course intends to develop good communications kills in students for their future jobs and endeavors in the corporate words on that they can gain a cutting edge over their other counterparts within the country and a cross the globe.

CourseStructure:

- → Meaningandimportance of Communication in business, the process of Communication, models of Communication, types of in formation order, advise, suggestion, motivation, persuasion, warning and education.
- → Channelsofcommunication-theireffectivenessandlimitations, media of communication, barriers of communication, approaches to effective communication, and tools of communication: diction, sentence, paragraph, punctuation and report writing.
- → Group Communication through Committees-Conference Seminar, Symposia and Other Formal CommunicationwithPublicAtLarge; InterviewsandGroup Discussion
- → Specificofbusiness Communication-essentials of effective business Communication structure of business correspondence: inquires and replies, orders and their executions, complaints and adjustments, credit and status inquires, agencyletters and sales letters.
- **Strategies to improve reading skills-**speaking skills, listening skills; guidelines to effective public speaking; developing job application-covering letter, resume, interviewing: negotiating the job offer.

REFERENCE

1. Lesikar, Petit&Flately :Lesikear's Basic Business Communication, TataMcgraw Hill

2. Poe&Fruchling :BasicCommunication;AITBS

3. Taylor :EnglishConversionPractice;TataMcgrawHill

4. Diwan&Aggarwal :BusinessCommunication;Excel

5. Baugh, Frrayer & Thomas : Howtowrite first class Business Correspondence; Viva Books

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

BUSINESSCOMMUNICATION LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

MB AOC II GEO-POLITICSANDWORLDTRADINGSYSTEM

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

To sensitize the learners about the world of geopolitics that has a strong influence in the lives of all citizens of the world & to make them a ware about the implications of abusiness effort in the context of a given geopolitical environment.

CourseStructure:

- **→**GlobalPoliticalandlegalenvironment
- **→**Tradingwithenemy
- **→**InternationalOilpolitics
- **→**Tradeinstrategicmaterials
- **→**Technologytransferandgeopoliticalconsiderations
- →Tradeandpeacemovetogether–India,China &EastAsiacaseinpoint
- **→**Foodsupplyforgeopoliticalinfluence
- $\textcolor{red}{\blacktriangleright} Emergence of Multinationals as control tools$

- **→**Newspapersandperiodicals
- → WebsitesandjournalsofIMF, WorldBank, WTO, UNOetc.

MB 211 ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOUR

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims to develop the interperson alabilities in the students. It aims to develop an intimate understanding of the individual and group behavior.

CourseStructure:

- →Understanding Organization, Behaviour & OB-Organization as a Social Unit, Concept of Learning Organization, Roles & Skills of Managers. Knowing Behaviour- approaches to understand it (Cognitive, Behaviouristic & SocialCognitive) Field of OB: Individual, Groups & Systems as building blocks, contributing disciplines, Challenges & Opportunities of OB.
- → Bases of Individual Behaviour-Basic individual differences (ability & biographical characteristics); Personality: Meaning, "Big Five" Personality Traits, MBTI. Perception: Meaning, Role of Object, Environment and Observer; Judging Others. Learning: Meaning, Theories: Classical Conditioning, Operant Conditioning & Social Learning; Methodsto shape Behaviour (reinforcement, punishment, & extinction), OBMod.
- → Individual Behaviour in Organization-Attitudes: Components, functions, changing attitudes, work attitudes (Jobsatisfaction&OrganizationalCommitment)Motivation:Concept,ContentTheories(Maslow,Herzberg,McClelland, McGregor); Process Theories (Vroom's Model); Contemporary Theories: (Equity Theory, AttributionTheory). Creativity:Nature,processand itsfacilitationonorganization.
- → GroupsinOrganization-Groups; Types, theirdevelopmentstages, conceptofrole, status, norms size and cohesiveness. Group decision making techniques, Group Think & Group Shift; Transactional Analysis; Four Lifepositions. Influence, Power & Politics: Concept of influence, bases of power, political behavior: concept & contributing factors. Stress & Conflict: meaning & causes of stress, types of conflicts (intraindividual & interactive), coping strategies for stress & conflict; negotiation skills. Communication: Process, types, barriers; Grapevine
- → Leadership & Organizational Change-Concept, Trait, Behavioural and Contingency (Fiedler, Hersey& Blanchard)theories;leadershipstyles, successful&effective leadership.
- → Organizational Change: concept, resistance to and managing change.

1. LaurieJ.Mullins	:EssentialsofOrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning
2. IanBrooks	:OrganizationalBehaviour,PearsonLearning
3. StephenP Robbins	:OrganisationalBehaviour,PrenticeHallInc.
4. L.M. Prasad	:OrganisationalBehaviour,SultanChand&Sons
5. KiethDavis	:OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill
6. FredLuthans	:OrganisationalBehaviour,McGrawHill

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 212 BUSINESSRESEARCHMETHODS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course gives a comprehensive introduction to the subject of business research methods. The objective of this course is to develop the research skills of the students in investigating the business problems with a view to arrive at objective findings, interpretation of data and conclusions of their investigation in the form of systematic reports. Further, acquainting students with all modern and universally applied research concepts, tools and techniques and encouraging them to apply their acquired theoretical knowledge to real-lifesituations are paramount course objectives.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Business Research-Meaning and Significance of Research in Business; Different Approaches toResearch Scientific Methods and Non-scientific Methods; Types of Business Research; The Research Process:EthicsinBusinessResearch.
- → The Research Problem and Design-Formulation and Definition of Business Research Problem; Formulation of Research Hypotheses, Business Research Design Meaning and Formulation; Research Design Classification Exploratory Research Design (Secondary Data & Qualitative Research), Descriptive Research Design (Survey & Observation) and Causal Research Design (Experimentation); Potential Sources of Errors in Research
- → Sampling Designand Measurement Techniques-The Sampling Design Process; Types of Sample Design—Probability and Non-probability Sampling Designs; Size of Sample; Sampling Errors; Concept of Measurement and Scaling; Important Scaling Techniques—Comparative and Non-comparative; Reliability and Validity of Measurement.
- → DataCollectionToolsandDataProcessing-QuestionnairesandObservationForms; QuestionnaireDesignProcess;

 Collecting Primary Data through Observations, Semi-structured Interviews, In-depth Interviews andQuestionnaire; Processing of ResearchData—Editing, Coding, Classification and Tabulation
- → Analysis of Data-Exploring, Displaying and Examining Data; Basic Data Analysis Descriptive Statistics; Univariate

 Statistics Hypotheses Testing; Bivariate Analysis Test of Differences and Measures of Association; Multivariate Analysis.
- → Business Research Report-Importance of the Report & Presentation; Business Report Format; Report Writing; OralPresentation; ResearchFollow-up
- → Research Project-The student or group of students needs to apply this course learning in a real research project of their interestareawith submission of research project reportand class presentation of the same.

- 1. CooperandSchindler:BusinessResearchMethods, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- 2. MalhotraN.K. :MarketingResearch—AnAppliedOrientation.PearsonEducation.NewDelhi
- 3. WilliamG.Zikmund:BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning,NewDelhi
- 4. Saunders, Lewis & Thornhill: Research Methods for Business Students, Pears on Education, New Delhi
- 5. PanneerSelvam :ResearchMethodology,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi6. BeriG.C :MarketingResearch,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
- Karlinger,FredN. :FoundationsofBehaviouralResearch.
 Mohsin,S.M. :ResearchMethodsinBehaviouralResearch.
 Tull&Hawkins :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Thispaperintendstoacquaintthestudentwith themanagementofdifferentoperational aspects of organizations especially with respect to the manufacturing, assembling and servicing processes with numerical and quantitative technical value addition.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Operation Research-Managerial Decision Making and, Different Models of Operation Research:Principles and Types, Nature and Scope of Related to other Functional Area of Business, Duties and Responsibilities of Personnel.
- →Introduction to Linear Programming-Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Graphical Solution to TwoVariable Problems, Simplex Method and Its Applications, Duality in linear programming, Primal and dual LPproblems
- → Transportation problems-Introduction, Initial Basic Feasible Solution: North West corner rule, Least Cost method, Vogel's Approximation method. Optimality test, Modified Distribution (MODI) Method and Stepping Stone Method
- → Assignment Problem-Introduction to the Assignment Model, Hungarian Assignment Algorithm, Solution to the AssignmentProblem: Maximizationand MinimizationCases.
- → Construction of a Network Diagram-Application of Networks in Project Management: Program Evaluation andReview Technique (PERT) Model, Determination of Critical Path. Distribution of Project Completion Time, CriticalPathMethod(CRM)Model, ApplicationofCPM andPERTModels
- → GameTheory :Introduction, Technology, Classification, Payoff Making, Maximin and Minimax Strategies, saddlePoint, Mixed Strategies Games without SaddlePoint.
- → Waiting Line: Introduction, Basic Characteristics, Input/Arrival Process, Service Facility / Mechanism, Depulori /outlet, TerminologyandNotions, M/M/1 Model.
- → Replacement : Introduction, Replacement Policies for equipment or assets with deteriorating operational efficiency over time.

- 1. Thompson W.W.: Operations Research Technique, Coloumbus, Ohio, C.E. Merrill Books (1967)
- 2. Acoff&SusoniM. :OperationsResearch
- 3. LevinR. I., Rubin D.S. & Stinson J.P. :Quantitative approaches to management, Mcgraw, Hill
- 4. BiermanH.,BoniniC.P.&Houseman W.H.:Quantitative analysis for business Decision, Richard D. Irwin Inc ('65)
- 5. HillerF.S.&LiebermanG.J. :IntroductiontoOperationsResearch
- 6. TahaH. A. :OperationsResearchanIntroduction,PrenticeHallofIndiaPvt. Lts.,NewDelh
- 7. GuptaPKandHiraDS:OperationsResearch,S.C.Chand
- 8. ShenoyGV,ShermaS.C.&SrivastavaU.K.:OperationsResearchformanagement

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 214 MANAGEMENTACCOUNTINGANDCONTROL

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the applied aspect of accounting and making them familiar withthe techniques of using Accounting information for decision making. Having been introduced to these techniques andhaving acquired the ability to understand accounting language, the students should be in a position to make effective useof accounting information in resolving the problems, which they may face as managers. Applied side of the subject willbe given more emphasis and attention as compared to its conceptual aspect. Consequently, case-method of teaching willbeusedbesidesclasslectures.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction-Meaning, Functions, Scopeand Limitations of Management Accounting, Financial Accounting vs. Management Accounting
- → An orientation to CostAccounting-Purpose of CostAccounting, Elements of cost, Kinds of costing, Classification of Costs, Methods of Cost variability
- → **Break-EvenAnalysis-**Meaning, Graphic presentation, Preparation of breakeven charts and their interpretation, Managerialuses of Break-even analysis,
- → MarginalCosting-MeaningofMarginalCost,AnalysisofIncrementalcostsandrevenues,

Management

ApplicationofMarginal IncomeAccounting

- → ActivityBasedCosting-Concept, main activities and their cost drivers, developing ABCS ystem.
- → **Budgeting-**Definitionofabudget,Kindsofbudgets,PreparationofaBudget,BudgetaryControl,FlexibleBudgeting,Zero Base Budgeting,PerformanceBudgeting
- → Standard Costing-Meaning, Types of Standard and their revision, Difference between budgeting and standardcosting. Kinds of Variances, Their use in making appraisal and fixing responsibility, Procedure of setting standardcost-Material, LabourandOverhead.
- → Responsibility Centres-Cost Centres, Profit Centres and Investment Centres, Inter divisional transfer pricing conceptandmethods.
- → Currentissues-Social Accounting, Human Resource Accounting, Balance Score Card
- **→**DiscussionofreallifebusinessCases.REFERE

NCE

- 1. AnthonyRobertN.&ReeceJamesS:Management Accounting,Irwin
- 2. AnthonyRobertN&WelschGlennA:FundamentalsofManagement Accounting, R.D.Irwin
- 3. HongrenCharlesT.:IntroductiontoManagementAccounting,PearsonEducationIndia
- $4. \quad BhattacharyaS.K.\&Dearden John: Accounting for Management, TataMcGraw-Hill Pub. Co.Ltd., ND\\$
- 5. HingoraniN.L.,RamanathanA.R.&GrewalT.S.:ManagementAccounting,SultanChand&Sons.
- 6. KhanM.Y.andJainP.K.:ManagementAccountingTataMcGraw-HillPublishingCo. Ltd.,NewDelhi
- 7. KishoreRaviM. :Taxman'sAdvancedManagementAccounting

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	
there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 215 FINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles, tools and techniques offinancialmanagement.

CourseStructure:

- → Conceptoffinance-Scopeandobjectivesoffinance, FunctionsofFinancial Management, RoleofFinance Manager, Financial Planning & Strategies. Forms of Business Organization and Financial Considerations underlying the choice of form of business organization.
- → Concept&PrinciplesofCapitalStructure-LeverageAnalysis operating,financialandcombinedleverageanditsimplications,Indifference point.
- →Long term Sources of Fund equity share, preference shares, debentures, bonds, warrants, venture capital andploughingbackofprofits.ShortTermSourcesofFunds—CommercialPaper,CertificateofDeposit,TreasuryBills.

→FinancialMarkets–

Nature and Significance of Primary and Secondary Markets, objectives and functions., indices of BSE, NSE and OTCE I and its calculation.

- → FinancialInstitutions—Nature, TypesandFunctions, InvestmentBank, InvestmentCompanies, CommercialBanks.
- → TimeValueofMoney-Riskandreturnanalysis, ConceptandsignificanceofcostofcapitalanditscomputationConceptand SignificanceofCapitalBudgeting, AppraisalTechniquesfor RiskFreeProjects.

→ Working Capital Management -

Meaning, Significance & factors influencing the level of working capital management. Management of cash, receivables and inventory.

- → **DividendDecision**—Ploughingbackofprofits,formsofdividends,factorsaffectingdividendpolicy,dividendpayoutdecisions.
- → IssuesofRelevance-Shareholdersvalueanditscalculation, EVA/VAR, Financial reengineering, Derivatives, Venture capital financing, stockMarket Index calculation,

1.	JFredWeston&EugeneF.Brigham	:ManagerialFinance, Актов Publications
2.	FranklinR.Edwards &CindyW.Ma	:FuturesandOptions,McGraw-Hill,Inc.
3.	JamesVanHorne	:EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall
4.	WalkerE. W.	:EssentialsofFinancialManagement,PrenticeHall
5.	Srivastava,R.M.	:FinancialManagement,SterlingPublishersPrivateLimited,NewDelhi
6.	Srivastava,R.M.	:EssentialsofBusinessFinance,HimalayaPublishingHouse
7.	PrasannaChandra	:FinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill
8.	Pandey,I.M.	:FinancialManagement,MacmillanIndia
5. 6. 7.	Srivastava,R.M. Srivastava,R.M. PrasannaChandra	:FinancialManagement,SterlingPublishersPrivateLimited,NewDe :EssentialsofBusinessFinance,HimalayaPublishingHouse :FinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 216 OPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop familiarity with the concepts of production systems, their constraints and linkages with theoverall strategic perspectives. Designing the process, analysis and improvement, operating the system andmakingproductandpreparingforsuccessandsustainability. Interface of operations management without managerial areas.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction-ProductionandOperationsManagement,SystemsApproach,DifferentiatingbetweenGoodsandServices,Production Management Vs Operations Management, Input-Output Profit (Business) Model, Stages of Development, CareerOpportunitiesfor Operations Management OrganizationalPositions.
- → **Productivity**-Conceptanddefinitions, Factors contributing to productivity improvement, Techniques for productivity improvement.
- → Process Configuration Strategies-What is Process, classifying the Process, Types of Process Flows, Best (Process) Practice, Work Process Configuration Types, Intermittent Flow Shop, Flexible Process Systems, Shifting work Configuration Types, ProcessAnalysis and Process Redesign.
- → Factors Governing the Location of a Plant-Different Types of Plant Layout, Principles of Materials Handling, Materials Handling Equipments and the uses.
- → Materials Management in the Supply Chain-

MaterialsManagement,MaterialsManagementInformationSystem,ThePurchasingFunction,Receiving,InspectionandStorage,RequiringBidsbeforepurchase,MMofcriticalParts,ABCclassification –TheSystemContext,CertificationofSuppliers.

→ OperationsPlanningandControl-AggregateProductionPlanning,MasterProductionScheduling(MPS),MaterialsRequirement Planning (MRP), Capacity Requirements Planning (CRP), Distribution Resource Planning (DRP), Weaknesses ofMRP,ManufacturingResourcePlanning(MRPII),EmergingPowerofERP;Loading,Sequencing,Routing,Scheduling,Dispatching and Expediting, Line balancing. Cycle-Time Management (CTM), Time-Based Management (TBM), Just-in-TimeDelivery(JIT),JITII,PushVsPull −Process Discipline.

→MaintenanceManagement-

Maintenanceobjectives, concepts, advantages & limitations of Breakdown Maintenance & Preventive Maintenance, Maintenance costs and the problem of their Minimization, Total Productive Maintenance (TPM).

- → InventoryManagement-Typesof InventorySituations,Costsof Inventory,OrderPoint Policies(OPP),EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ)

 Models Batch Delivery, Economic Lot Size (ELS) Models, Perpectual Inventory Systems, Periodic InventorySystems,
 QuantityDiscount Model,InventoryClassificationSystems.
- → Arrow Diagramming and Network Analysis- PERT Model, Determination of Critical Path, Distribution of Project Completiontime, CPMModel, Time/CostRelation, Crashing of a Project. Multiple Project Management.
- Statistical Quality Control-Objectives of SQC, Process Control charts for Variables and Attributes, Operating Characteristic(OC)curves. Total QualityManagement(TQM), MappingQualitySystems.
- ightharpoonup Environment, Ethics, Technology and Contingency Planning-

Adapting to External Forces, Greening the Environment: Maintenance, Greening the Environment: Design for Disassembly (DFD), Ethics and P/OM, Preparing P/OM for future conditions. Environmental Quality: ISO 14000/14001, Vision of a Fully Integrated Global Global Global Greening P/OM for future conditions. Environmental Quality: ISO 14000/14001, Vision of a Fully Integrated Global Global Global Greening P/OM for future conditions. Environmental Quality: ISO 14000/14001, Vision of a Fully Integrated Global Global Greening P/OM for future conditions. The properties of the properties

Company.

- Chase Richard B, et al : Production and Operations Management: Manufacturing and Services, Tata McGraw-HillPub. Co., NewDelhi
- Mahadevan B: Operations Management; Theory and Practices, Pearson Education, Delhi
- Buffa Elwood S & Sarin Rakesh K: Modern Production / OperationsManagement, JohnWiley & Sons, Singapore
- AdamEverettE&EbertRonaldJ:Production&OperationsManagement: Concepts,Models&Behavior, PHI, NewDelhi
- 5. HillT:OperationsManagement,PalgraveMacmillan,England
- Levin,McLaughlin, etal : Production/Operations
 Management:ContemporaryPolicyforManagingOperatingSystems,
 McGraw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.
- MonksJosephG:OperationsManagement:TheoryandProblems,McGraw-HillBookCompany,NewYork.

- Plossl GW&WightOW:Production&InventoryControl.PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.
- RiggsJamesL:ProductionSystems:Planning,Analysis&Control, Wiley,NewYork
- 10. JuranJM &GrynaFM
- :QualityPlanning&Analysis,TataMcGraw-Hill,NewDelhi.
- 1. NahmiasS
 - :Production&OperationsAnalysis,EnglewoodCliffs, NJ,McGraw-Hil Int.edition
- HoltCC,etal:Planning,Production,Inventories&Workf orce, PHI, EnglewoodCliffs,NJ.
- MeredithJR &MantelS
 - $\label{lem:constraint} J: Project Management: A Managerial Approach, John Wiley \& Sons, \\ New York$
- WatersDonald:InventoryControl&Management,JohnWiley&Sons, England.
- CharySN:Production&OperationsManagement,TataMacGraw-Hill, NewDelhi.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons innot more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternates ets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 217 MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEMS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to Management Information System, designing decision supportsystemandappropriateapplicationsofinformationmanagement, strategicad vantages, and effective decision making with data and people in global and complex business or ganizations.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to MIS MIS and Information System Concepts, Decision and Management, MIS as an evolvingconcept, MIS and Decision Support Systems, MIS and Information Resource Management, MIS Professional, Computer SystemConcept, ConversionofManualtoComputer-Based Systems
- → RoleofMIS-Strategicadvantage with MIS; Systems approach to problems olving; Business Process Reengineering (BPR) Internet worked enterprise in MIS; Internet, Intranet, Extranet; Enterprise communication and Collaboration.
- → Decision Support Systems-MIS support for decision making; Decision Support Systems; Components of DSS; Tools of business support systems; what if analysis, sensitivity analysis; goal seek analysis, optimization analysis, datamining for decision support, DBMS.
- → Developing MIS Systems-System Development Life Cycle; Investigation Phase; System Analysis; System Design(DFDandERdiagrams); SystemImplementation.
- → Applications-Cross-functional MIS; ERP; CRM; SCM; Transaction processing; Artificial intelligent technologies inbusiness; Neural Network; Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithm, Virtual reality; Executive Information System; ExpertSupportSystems; SecurityandEthicalChallenges.

→Contemporary Issues in MISREFERENCE

1.	C.S.VMurthy	:ManagementInformationSystems,HimalayaPublishingHouse,NewDelhi.
2.	LaudonKC&Laudon.	IP:ManagementInformationSystems:ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-Hall.
3.	O'BrienJ	:ManagementInformationSystems,TataMcGraw-Hill,Galgotia
4.	OzE	:ManagementInformationSystems,VikasPub.
5.	JawedkarW S	:ManagementInformationSystems,TataMcGraw-Hill,
6.	MudrickRG	:Aninformationsystemformodernmanagement,Pearson.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS LAB: BASSED ON COURSE;

MB 218 CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

This paper aims at providing the insights into various concepts & cases related to CSR practices in India.It will help ingaining a deeper understanding of the various aspects, factors related to various social causes & role of ethics inBusiness.

CourseStructure:

- **Corporate Social Responsibility**-its concept, meaning, relevance, advantage and evolution, Business Ethics & CorporateSocialResponsibility, CorporateSocialResponsibilitypracticesinIndia.
- → Promoting Corporate Social Responsibility-Corporate social responsibility and the role of the board of directors, the potentials & limits of Corporate Social Responsibility, Challenges for Corporate Social Responsibility, BeyondCorporateSocial ResponsibilitytoCorporate SocialEngagement.
- → Corporate Social Responsibility and the Environment-Corporate Environmental Responsibility, Corporate SocialResponsibilityandtheRoleofStakeholders,CorporateSocialResponsibilityandCommunityDevelopment,CorporateSocialResponsibility&TripleBottomLine.
- → Corporate Social Responsibility and Marketing-an acceptable Marketing Tool, Corporate Social Responsibility & Green marketing Corporate SocialResponsibility flavor inAdvertisements.
- → CorporateGovernance&CorporateSocialResponsibility-

Corporate Governance, The association between Corporate Social Responsibility and Financial performance, Shareholders, Managers & Corporate Social Responsibility, Corporate Social Responsibility as risk management.

- **□ EconomicdriversofCorporateSocialResponsibility**-activities and their evaluation, CorporateSocialResponsibility as Business strategy, Business ethics and Social Responsibility education, rethinking social initiatives by business organizations.
- → Transparency & Corporate Social Responsibility-Social Responsibility of Business towards Consumers, DoingGood for Society through Corporate Social Responsibility Building Trust through Corporate Social Responsibility, Corporate Social Responsibility Concepts and Cases, The Indian Experience.

REFERENCE

1. GulerAras&David Crowther :IntroductiontoCorporatesocialresponsibility,GoverPublishingLtd.

2. WillamB.Werther&David Chandler:StrategicCorporateSocialResponsibility,GreenleafPublishings

3. SubhabrataBobby :CorporateSocialResponsibility,EdwardEgerPublishers

4. PhilipKotler&NancyLee :CorporateSocialResponsibility,WileyIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB 219 MINORPROJECT (2Credits)

Objective:

The Minor Project is to be carried out by the student to acquire an understanding about the simple applications of thelearning gained in different areas of Management by him /her till far. It is expected that on completion of the project thestudent should be able to draw a match between the things learned in the classroom with the everyday on goings aroundhim/her. The scope for doing the project is hence kept wide enough so as to let the student choose a neatly defined area(howsoever small) and feel the creative applications of the learning he/she has received. The idea is to nurture a feeling of usefulness of the knowledge gained in the lectures. Further, the student is then to shape the understanding gained thusfar. His/her thoughts, lastly, are required to bearranged in the frame of Research Methodology.

Procedure:

- 1. It is suggested that the student should chalk out any area from a roughly small lot of the topics /issues which haveattracted his/her attention. The area could be pertaining to the varied dimensions of the subject of Managementwhich includes General Management, areas planned to be pursued as specializations and the like. As a word ofcaution, the linkages observed by the student with the learned subjects should not go out of focus.
- 2. If required, he/she could **consult the faculty- mentor** (teaching in the second semester) whom he/she chooses andtheotherfaculty membersin finallynarrowingdownuponhisareaofwork.
- 3. The work has to begin with a **careful initial observation in the area** now chosen by the student. This has to benoted down and submitted to the faculty-mentor concerned. The faculty mentor would assess the awareness gained by the student on the topic chosen by him.
- 4. The student then would **submit stage —wise reports to the faculty-mentor**. This faculty-mentor would guide the students to understand the application of chapter-wise learning received in the subject of Research Methodology. The student, thus, should gradually understand the application of the research method to his work.
- 5. A Final Report, in the end, has to be submitted by the student to the faculty-mentor **one week before the commencement of the Final exam**. It would contain around 30 pages that would contain the chapters as mentioned in the Annexure.
- 6. It may be noted that the project has to be completed within 25 hours spread across the second semester without disturbing the schedule of the lectures. Saturdays and Sundays may preferably be devoted for the project.
- 7. The timely completed Project Report duly forwarded by the faculty –mentor would be evaluated by thefaculty-mentor.
- 8. ProformaoftheTableofContents
 - (a) Introduction
 - (b) Reviewofliterature(
 - c) ResearchMethod
 - ProjectObjectives
 - ResearchDesign
 - DataCollection
 - DataTabulationandAnalysis.
 - (d) FindingsandConclusion
 - (e) SuggestionsBibliograp

hyAnnexure Appendix

MB 220 TERMENDVIVA-VOCE (4Credits)



MB AOC III KNOWLEDGEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to provide students an introduction to the field of knowledge management. The present course is about Knowledge: how to capture it, how to transfer it, how to share it and how to manage it.

CourseStructure:

- → Knowledge Economy-Concept of Knowledge; the Data-Information-Knowledge-Wisdom Relationship (KnowledgeHierarchy);OrganizationalKnowledge;CharacteristicsofOrganizationalKnowledge;ComponentsofOrganizationalKnowledge (Tacit vs. Explicit Knowledge)
- → Transformationofan Enterprise through Knowledge Management-

Concept of Knowledge Management; Characteristics of Knowledge Management;

- → Creating Knowledge Management System in Organizations-Need for a Knowledge Management System; the Knowledge Management Process Framework; Knowledge Management Process; Knowledge Life Cycle
- → The Knowledge Organization-Knowledge Organization; Characteristics of Knowledge Organization; KnowledgeManagement and Organizational Learning; Knowledge Management Strategy and its Development; the KnowledgeManagers
- ightharpoonup Enabling Knowledge Management through Information Technology-

Role of Information Technology in Creating Knowledge-Management Systems;

→ Organizational Culture for Knowledge Management-

NeedforOrganizationalCultureforKnowledgeManagement;WaystoDevelop Knowledge-SharingCulture

→ Looking Ahead: Future of Knowledge Management-

Challenges to Knowledge Management; Future of Knowledge Management

- AmritTiwana,:TheKnowledgeManagementToolkit(OrchestratingIT,Strategy,andKnowledge Platforms,PearsonEducationLimited
- 2. Edited; D.Morey, M.Maybury and B. Thuraisingham,: Knowledge Management (Classicand Contemporary Works), Universities Press (India) Limited.
- 3. Edited; R. Gogula, :Knowledge Management ANew Dawn, The Institute of Chartered Financial Analysis of India (ICFAI) Press
- $4. \quad Elias M. Awad, Hassan M. Ghaziri, : Knowledge Management, Pearson Education Limited \\$
- 5. G.Natrajan&S.Shekhar:KnowledgeManagement(EnablingBusinessGrowth,TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompany Limited,NewDelhi.
- 6. G.Schreiber, H.Akkermans, A.Anjewierden, R.deHoog, N.Shadbolt, W.V.deVeldeand B.Wielinga,: Knowledge Engineering and Management, Universities Press (India) Limited.
- 7. H.C.Chaudhary,:KnowledgeManagementforCompetitiveAdvantage(ChangingtheworldthroughKnowledge),ExcelBooks.
- 8. M. Rao,
 - : Leading with Knowledge (Knowledge Management Practices in Global Info Tech Companies), Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited New Delhi.
- 9. O.P.Goyal, :KnowledgeManagement(AnalysisDesign for IndianCommercialBankingSector),KalpazPublications, Delhi
- 10. W.R.BukowitzandR.L.Williams,:TheKnowledgeManagementFieldbook,PearsonEducationlimited.



MB 311 ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENTANDPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to develop a mong the students a conceptual understanding of the topics and the environment of making of fan Entrepreneur.

CourseStructure:

ConceptualFrameworkofEntrepreneurialDevelopment:

- → Meaning, Definitions and concept of Enterprise, Entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurship Development, Evolution of Entrepreneurship in India, Role of Entrepreneurship in Indian economy and developing economies with reference to Self-Employment
- ⇒ Characteristics and Skills of Entrepreneurship in India, Problems in Entrepreneurship Development
- **→**EntrepreneurialCulture
- **→**EntrepreneurialCompetencies
- **→**EntrepreneurialMotivation
- → EntrepreneurialMobility
- → Factors affecting Entrepreneurship in India
- **→**ConceptsofIntrapreneurship
- →EntrepreneurVs.Intrapreneur,EntrepreneurVs.EntrepreneurShip,EntrepreneurVs.Manager
- → WomenEntrepreneurship:Meaning,Characteristicfeatures,ProblemsofWomenEntrepreneurshipinIndia,DevelopingWomen EntrepreneurshipinIndia
- SocialEnterpriseandEntrepreneurship
- **→**EntrepreneurialFailures

Institutional Support System for Entrepreneur ship Development in India:

- → Role of Government-Role of Central Government and State Government in promoting Entrepreneurship, MSMEpolicyinIndia
- → Agencies for Policy Formulation and Implementation-District Industries Centers (DIC), Small Industries ServiceInstitute (SISI), Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII), National Institute of Entrepreneurship & SmallBusinessDevelopment(NIESBUD), NationalEntrepreneurship DevelopmentBoard(NEDB)
- → Agencies for Financial Support-Role of Commercial banks and financial institutions like SIDBI, NABARD, SFCs, and other NBFCs
- → Agencies for Marketing Support-
- → Agencies for Consultancy, Training and Technological Support-
- → ProjectManagement-Business Planning Process, Environmental Analysis-Searchand Scanning, Identifying problems and opportunities, Defining Business Idea, Basic Government Procedures to be complied with
- ightharpoonup CurrentIssuesinEntrepreneurialDevelopment

- 1. The Entrepreneur: Classic Texts: Joseph A. Schumpeter
- 2. InnovationandEntrepreneurship:PeterDrucker
- 3. TheCultureofEntrepreneurship -BrigitteBerger
- 4. ProjectManagement-K.Nagarajan
- 5. DynamicsofEntrepreneurshipDevelopment-VasantDesai
- 6. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment-Dr.P.C.Shejwalkar
- 7. ThoughtLeaders-ShrinivasPandit
- 8. Entrepreneurship, 3rd Ed.-StevenBrandt
- 9. BusinessGurusSpeak-S.N.Chary

- 10. The Entrepreneurial Connection-Gurmit Narula
- ${\it 11.} \ \ Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation David H. Holt$
- 12. Entrepreneurship–Hisrich, Peters
- 13. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:CharantimathPoornima
- 14. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:Gupta,Srinivasan
- 15. EntrepreneurshipDevelopment:KhankaS.S.
- Projects, 7E Planning, Analysis, Selection, Financing, Implementation, and Review: Prasanna Chandra
- 17. Projects:PrasannaChandra

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	
there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two parts A&B.Thelastquestionwillbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwooptionsare	
requiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB 312 **STRATEGICMANAGEMENT**

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the important role that strategic management plays in abusiness's success and enables them to develop analytical and conceptual skills. The centre of attention is the totalenterprise – the industry and competitive environment in which it operates its long-term direction and strategy, itsresources and competitive capabilities, and its prospects for success. Class participation and case discussion will befundamentaltothe development of these skills.

CourseStructure:

- **▶Introduction-**ConceptofStrategy &StrategicManagement,DifferencebetweenCorporate Planning&StrategicPlanning,StrategicManagementModel, DifferentlevelsofStrategies, RelevanceofStrategicManagementin21stCentury.
- ⇒ StrategicIntent-Vision&MissionStatement,OrganisationalObjectives,Settingobjectives,OrganisationalValues&itsimpact
- ⇒ External Environment & Analytical Tools-Evaluating the company's strategic environment, SWOTA nalysis, PESTEL Analysis, CompetitiveAnalysis:Porter's FiveForceModel.
- **→InternalAssessment-**

StrategicCapability:Fit&StretchConcept,Porter'sValueChainAnalysis,CoreCompetencies,OrganisationalCapabilities,ResourceAnalysis is and Synergy.

- ⇒ Strategiesin Action-Functional Level-Achieving Superior Efficiency—Economics of Scale, Experience Curve, Just–in-Time, & Six-Sigma.
- **BusinessLevel-**CostLeadership,Differentiation&FocusStrategies,GrowthStrategies.
- ⇒ CorporateLevel-Integration, Diversification, Acquisition, Mergers & Joint Venture, Short Term Corporate Strategies Stability, Retrenchment, & Turnaround.
- ⇒ Portfolioandother Analytical Models-The BCGMatrix, GE/McKinsy Matrix, Corporate Parenting, CIT&CASCADE
- → Strategy Evaluation and Implementation Evaluation of Strategy-

Suitability, Acceptability and Feasibility, Implementing Strategies: Resource Allocation, Structure and Strategy, Organisation Culture

RE	FERENCE	
1.	Andrews	:ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin
2.	RusselandAckoff	:ConceptofCorporatePlanning,NewYork:WileyInterscience
3.	Glueck	:BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill
4.	Y.N.Chang&Filemon	:BusinessPolicyandStrategy,GoodyearPublishers
5.	Newmann &Legman	:Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-Western Pub.Co
6.	DavidE.Hussey	:IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning,PergamonPress
7.	R.M.Srivastava	:BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement,Himalaya
8.	McCarthyandOthers	:BusinessPolicyandStrategy,R.D.Irwin
9.	RichardLynch	:CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation India
10.	BasilW. Denning	:CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts,McGraw-Hill
11.	MalvilleC.Branch	:TheCorporatePlanningProcess,AmericanManagement,Association
12.	BarnardTaylorand JohnR.S	Sparket :CorporateStrategy&Planning
13.	Andrews	:ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin
14.	RusselandAckoff	:ConceptofCorporatePlanning,NewYork:WileyInterscience
15.	Glueck	:BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill
16.	Y.N.Chang&Filemon	:BusinessPolicyandStrategy,GoodyearPublishers
17.	DavidE.Hussey	:IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning,PergamonPress
18.	R.M.Srivastava	:BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement,Himalaya
19.	MichaelE.Porter	:CompetitiveAdvantage,TheFreePress
20.	Wright, Pringleand Kroll: St.	rategicManagement,PrenticeHall
21.	RoberJAllio&MalcolmWP	ennington: Corporate Planning: Techniques and Applications, University of
22.	Arthur A Thompson Ir & A	I Strickland Strategic Management Irwin/McGrawHill

- ofMichigan.
- Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill
- 23 Ansoff, H. Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement,PrenticeHall
- G.HamelandC.K.Prahalad:Competingforthefuture,TataMcGrawHill 24.
- Fred R. David :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation
- Thompson, Strickland, Gamble & Jain: Crafting and Executing Strategy, McGraw Hill
- 27. Hit,Ireland&Hoskisson:StrategicManagement,ThomsonLearning
- 28. Wheelen, Hunger & Rangarajan: Strategic Management and Business Policy, Parson Education
- Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra 30. UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS
- Johnson&Scholes : Exploring Corporate Strategy, Prentice Hall India
- RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B. The last question will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB 313 LEGALASPECTSOFBUSINESS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with various legal aspects of business. It aims at providing a richfund of contemporary knowledge, time tested principles, basic concepts, emerging ideas, evolving theories, latesttechnique, ever changing procedures & practices in the field of Lawina comprehensive way.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Law of Contract-The Indian Contract Act, 1872; Nature and kinds of contracts, Essential elements of a validcontract, offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity to contract, free consent, legality and object, Types of Contracts, contingent contracts, performance of contract, discharge of contract, quasi contract, remedies for breachof contract, indemnity and guarantee, bailment and pledge, law of agency.
- **Law of sales of goods-**The sales of goods act, 1930; General principles, conditions andwarranties, doctrine ofcaveatemptor, transfer of ownership, performance of a contract of sale, remedial measures.
- → Law of Partnership-The Indian Partnership Act, 1932; definition and general principles, formation of partnership, rights and liabilities of partners, dissolution of partnership firms
- → Company Law-The Indian Company's act, 1956; Company and its various forms, formation of accompany, memorandum of association, articles of association, prospectus, share allotment, shares and share capital, promoters, membership of accompany, meetings and proceedings, directors, managers and their remuneration, secretary, prevention of oppression and misman agement, winding upof a company.
 → Law of Negotiable Instrument-The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881; meaning and types of negotiable
- ⇒ Law of Negotiable Instrument-The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881; meaning and types of negotiable instrument, parties to negotiable instrument, presentment of negotiable instrument, negotiation of negotiable instrument, disc harge of parties, liabilities of a banker, Hundis.
- ⇒Laws of Insurance, Insolvency, Carriage of Goods and Arbitration-Nature and principles of insurance, lifeinsurance, general insurance; fire insurance, marine insurance, Objects and scope of the insolvency law, procedure of insolvency, property and debt of insolvent, discharge of insolvent. Carriage of goods by land, carriage of goods bysea, carriageofgoodsbyair, Generalprovisionsregarding arbitration, modesofarbitration
- → Miscellaneous Laws-The essential Commodities Act, 1955, The Consumer Protection Act, 1986, The Cooperative Societies Act, 1912, The Multi-State Co-operative Societies Act, 1984, The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, The MRTPAct, The Information Technology Act, 2000.

REFERENCE

1	LabourandIndustrialLaws	:P.K.Padhi.PHIPublication
1.	LabouranumuusumatLaws	.F.K.F auiii.F THE ublication

2. IndustrialLaw :ArunKumar,AtlanticPublishers &Dist

3. BusinessLaw :RobertW,Emersion,Barron'sEducationalSeries

4. Introductiontobusinesslaw :JeffreyF.Beatty, SusanS.Samuelson,CengageLearning

5. LawforBusinessStudents :AlixAdams,PearsonEducation,Limited

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB 314 MANAGINGINNOVATION

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The objective of this course is to enable students to think creatively, generate new ideas and to know how to create innovative and forward thinking climate in the organization.

CourseStructure:

⇒ConceptualFramework-

ConceptofInnovation, CreativityandInnovation; BarrierstoCreativeThinking; DimensionsofInnovation; HowInnovation Starsdo thingsdifferently; howourmindworks.

- ⇒Lateral thinking-Concept of Lateral thinking; Difference between lateral and vertical thinking; advantages of lateralthinking; Techniques to develop habit of lateral thinking Generation of alternatives, challenging assumptionsSuspendedjudgment,Crucialfactors,Fractionation, Analogy,Choiceofentrypoint,andRandomstimulation.
- → Innovationprocess-Anoverview of the innovation process; Problem Statement; Ideageneration; The art of brainst orming; Incubation; Analysis; Taking good ideas to market; Blockers for Process Innovation; Levels of Process Innovation
- → Managing Innovation-How to manage innovation; Developing Innovative Skills: Going beyond nine dots; Art of Observation; Listening to your Depth Mind; Tolerating Ambiguity; Ideas Banking; The Culture of Innovation; Executing Innovation Initiatives.
- ➡InnovativeRewardStrategies-UnderstandingRewardSystems; CustomizationofRewards; MeasuringPerformance; Transformation from entitlement to achievement; Managing Performance versus Appraisal; InnovativePayDesign; AppropriateRewards; Takingworkplacetonextlevel.

REFERENCE

JohnAdair :EffectiveInnovation,PanBooks
 EdwardDeBono :LateralThinking,Harper&Row
 EswardDeBono :NewThinkingforTheNewMillennium,Viking
 ThomasB.Wilson :Innovativerewardsystemsforthechangingworkplace,McGrawHillPublication
 TomPeters :Circleofinnovation,Knopf

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB :	315	SUMMERINTERNSHIP	(8Credits)
------	-----	------------------	------------



MB FC 31 CORPORATEFINANCIALDECISIONS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To equip the students with the knowledge and skills needed by the finance professionals in addressing practical problemsincorporatefinance. From a finance professional's point of view, a good understanding of Corporate Finance is crucial to assist a company.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction- The objectives of the firm, finance function, Role of finance within the firm, Corporate financing-meaning, patterns and sources, Linking Corporate and Financial Strategies-Assessing business risk, Financial risk, Correlation between business risk and financial risk, Role of Financial Markets and Financial Intermediation, Corporate governance, Financial engineering.
- ⇒Long-TermInvestmentDecision-DefinitionandClassificationofinvestments, Stagesintheanalysisofinvestments, Evaluation of investments (Fundamental evaluation)-role of taxes, amount of investment, Net CashFlows, Investment's Terminal Value; Economic Evaluation of a Investments- Net Present Value and Internal Rate ofReturn, Relevant Cash Flows, Payback and Accounting Rate of Return, Risk analysis in investment, SensitivityAnalysis.
- ► Long-Term Financing Decision- External Financing: Equity capital- equity markets, rights issues and private equity; Long-Term Debt- Bank Financing, the capital markets, private placements, medium-term notes, commercialpaper, and corporate bonds; Internal Financing: Retained Earnings, Amortization, Provisions; Other FinancingSources:Intercompanyfunding, Tradefinance, Projectfinance, Assetbacked finance, Leasing, Islamic financing.
- ⇒ Financial Distress and Bankruptcy Cost- Financial distress: Meaning, Causes, and Evaluation of financial distress with help of various model (Beaver Model, Wilcox Model, Blum Marc's Failing Company Model, Altman's Z scoreModel, L.C.GuptaModel); Bankruptcycost-directandindirectcost, bankruptcyprocess, liquidation and reorganisation.
- → Value Based Management- Shareholder value, Earnings-based management, Creating value, Value Strategy, Measuring thevalue creation: Accounting indicators- EPS, ROE, ROCE, Economic indicators- cash flow, Shareholder value analysis, Economic profit and Economic Value Added, Cash Flow Return on Investment, Market indicators or Entire firm value measurement-Totalshareholderreturn, Wealth addedindex, Market ValueAdded, markettobookratio, Tobin Q).
- → Financing Decision and Market Efficiency- EfficientMarkets Hypothesis, Evidence for andagainst Market Efficiency, Joint Hypothesis problem, Market Anomalies and the Financial Manager, Implications to Corporate finance-Firmsize & Liquidity, book-to-market effects, reaction to corporate financial policy.

REFERENCE

Breale, Myers, Marcus
 :Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, McGraw-Hill
 Bodie, Zvi, kane, Alex, Marcus AlanJ.: Essentials of Investments, McGraw Hill/Irwin

3. Ross, Westerfield, and Jordon :Essentials of Corporate Finance, Irwin

4. Ross, Westerfield, and Jordon : Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, Tata McGraw-Hill Education

5. RobertParrino, DavidS. Kidwell :Fundamentals of Corporate Finance, John Wiley and Sons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FC 32 INTERNATIONALFINANCIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Themainobjective of this course is to familiarize the students with the international financial environment and the special decision variables underlying the discharge of finance function in a multinational corporation.

CourseStructure:

- → Global Financial Environment-Objective of financial management in a multinational corporation, functions of international financial management. Special decision variables in international financial management. International management. International management.
- ⇒Forex and Financial Derivatives-Foreign exchange markets, exchange rates, exchange rate theories Mint parity, Purchasing Power Parity (PPP), Balance of Payments theory, Stable and flexible exchange rate, An integrated framework of exchange rate, interest rate and inflation rate Fischer Effect, International fisher effect. Forward contracts, currency futures and currency options. Currency swaps and interestrates waps.
- → Management of exposure & risk-Concept of exposure and risk. Types of exposure transaction, transnational and economic exposure. Measurement of transaction exposure. Managing transaction exposure. Hedging Strategies.
- → International Portfolio Investment-Economic determinants. The national FDI policy framework. Benefits of international equity and bondinvesting. International capital asset pricing model (ICAPM)
- ⇒ International Capital Budgeting-The basic framework for analysis. Issues and strategic considerations in international capital budgeting. The adjusted present value approach (APV). Financial risk and cost of capital. Exchange risk and cost of capital. Political risk and cost of capital. Impact of hedging on cost of capital. Taxconsideration Branch vs. subsidiary, withholding tax. Foreign sales corporations, 80-20 subsidiaries and taxhavens.

➡Internationalworkingcapitalmanagement-

- i) International cash management: The cash positioning decision. Advantages and disadvantages of centralized cash management. Multilateral netting. Intra corporate transfer of funds. Transfer pricing, problems of of international cash management.
- ii) International Receivables management:Domestic v/s International receivables management.Letter of credit.Internationalfactoring&Accountsreceivables.
- iii) Internationalinventorymanagement: Advanceinventorypurchases. Stockpiling.

➡ InternationalFinancingDecisions-

- i) Euro-money and Eurobond Markets.Size of the Euro currency market.Growth of Euro Dollar market.Instruments and rate of Euro Currency Markets.Creation of Euro deposits.Syndicated Eurocurrency loanMarket.InternationalBondMarkets,Multi-currencybondsandtheirtypes.Rationaleformulticurrencybonds.
- ii) International Equity markets:Foreign equity market and their comparative performance.Recent developments and innovations in international capital markets. Recent developments in the Eurobond market.

REFERENCE

AlanC.Shapiro :FoundationsofMultinationalFinancialManagement,Wiley
 P.G.Apte :GlobalFinancialManagement,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
 AbdullahFaudA :FinancialManagementfortheMultinationalFirms,Prentice-Hall

4. ZenoffDavidB.&ZwickJack:InternationalFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall

5. MauriceD.Levi :InternationalFinance,Taylor&Francis

6. EitemanDavidK&StonehillArthurI:MultinationalBusinessFinance,Addison-WesleyPub.Co

7. BucklayAdrain :MultinationalFinance,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall,

8. NehrtLeaC. :InternationalFinanceforMultinationalBusiness,IntextEducationalPublishers

9. IanH. Giddy :GlobalFinancialMarkets,D.C.Heath

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FC 33 SECURITYANALYSISANDPORTFOLIOMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, tool and technique applicable in the field of Derivatives as a tool of investment and Derivative analysis.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction to Investment and Securities-Meaning of investment, Investment and speculation, Investment andgambling. Investment objectives. The investment process, investment alternative-Negotiable securities, equity sharespreference shares, debenture, bond, government securities, money market securities-Treasury bills, commercialpaper, certificate of deposits. Non-negotiable securities- Bank deposits, post office deposits, NBFC deposit, Taxsheltered schemes, PPF,NSS, NSC,LIC, UTI, Mutualfund, realestate, artand antiques.
- ⇒ Primary MarketandSecondary Market-Relationship between primary and secondary market. Function of primary market, Parties involved in new issues _ Managers, Registrars, underwriters. Bankers, statutory agencies. Private placement bought out deals. Book building. Function of stock exchanges. Share groups- group A,B and B. Settlement cycle. Carry forward system. Over the counterexchange of India (OITCEI). Listing of securities.
- → Regulatory Framework-Securities and Exchange Board of India_ Origin, function, organization and activities. Dematerialization process and re-materialization process. National securities depository Ltd (NSDL) AND CentraldepositoryservicesLtd. (CDSL). Stock marketindices-BSEsensex, NSE 50 (NIFTY). S&PCNX500.
- ⇒Risk Definition-Types- systematic-market risk, interest rate risk, purchasing power risk, unsystematic risk-Businessrisk, financial risk.Measurement ofrisk.
- → Valuation of Securities-The three steps process of valuation- economic analysis, industry analysis, and companyanalysis. General framework of valuation. Value- price relationship. Valuation of fixed income securities. Valuationofpreference share and valuation of equity shares.
- ⇒Efficient Market Theory-Fundamental Analysis- Economic analysis, industry analysis, company analysis financialanalysis. Earning of company, Growth in earnings. Technical analysis. Tools of technical analysis. Dow Theory,tread primary intermediate and short term trends. Indicators volume of trade, breadth of market, short sales. Oddlot trading. Moving average. Oscillators. Relative strength index (RSI). ROC, Charts- Point and figure charting, Barcharting, efficient market theory. Random walk theory, Weak from of EMH. Semi strong form and strong forms of EMH. Market inefficiencies
- $\textbf{$\Rightarrow$ Portfolio Analysis:} Traditional portfolio analysis. Effects of combing securities. Markowitz Risk-returns optimization.$
- → **PortfolioSelection-**Riskandinvestorpreference, constructing the best portfolio. Sharpes imple portfolio optimization. Significance of `Beta' inportfolio, traditional portfolio selection.
- ightharpoonup CapitalMarketTheory-Capitalmarkettheory(CAPM).CAPMandtherealworld.Arbitragepricingtheory.
- → Portfolio Revision-Meaning of portfolio revision. Need of portfolio revision. Portfolio revision strategies. Portfoliorevisionpractices. Constraints in portfoliorevision

REFERENCE

 $1. \quad Fischer Donald E, \& Jordan Ronald J: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Prentice-Hall Management and Prentice of the Prentice$

2. PandianPunithavathy :SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement,HimalayaPublishingHousePvtLtd

3. VanHorne :FinancialManagement&Policy,Prentice-Hall

4. WestonJ.F.&BrighamE.F. :EssentialsofManagerialFinance,Hinsdale,IL:TheDrydenPress

WalkerE.W. :EssentialofFinancialManagement,Prentice-Hall
 Gitman&Joehuk :FundamentalsofInvesting,PearsonAddisonWesley

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 31 CORPORATETAXPLANNINGANDMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Course a imsto provide understanding of Direct Taxincluding Rules per taining the reto and application to different business situations & to understand principle sunderlying the Service Taxalong with basic concepts of VAT.

CourseStructure:

- → Assessment of Various Entities-Assessment of firms and their partners, Assessment of Companies, Assessment of Coperative Societies, Assessment of Local Authority, Assessment of Mutual Concerns, Assessment of Charitable Trusts (Theory & Problems)
- → Miscellaneous-Income Tax authorities, Return of Income, Procedure for Assessment Types of assessment, Appealsand Revision, Deduction of Tax at Source Advance payment of Tax Deduction and Collection of Tax At Source-Interestandpenalties, OffencesandProsecutions—Refund of Tax.
- → Tax Planning-Meaning of tax planning and management, tax evasion and tax avoidance-Nature and scope of taxplanning and management in the corporate sector-Justification of corporate tax planning and management. TaxPlanningconsiderationsinrelationtoBusiness.
- → Wealth Tax-Scheme of Wealth Tax-Incidence of Wealth Tax-Assets to be included in Net Wealth-Exempted, Assets-Valuation of Assets and Wealth Tax Liability-Assessment Penalties. (Theory & Problems)
- ➤ Service Tax-Service Tax: Applicability and Services covered Valuation of taxable services for service tax, Payment of Service Tax Registration Furnishing of Return Maintenance of Record Other obligations (Theoryonly).
- → VAT-TheBasicconceptofVAT-howVAToperates-merits&demeritsofVAT-abriefoverviewofsatelevelVATinIndia. (VATisnot to bestudiedwithreference toanyparticular StateVATLaw.)

REFERENCE

1. VinodSinghania :DirectTaxes,LawandPractice,TaxmannPublications

2. BhagawatiPrasad :DirectTaxes,NewAgeInternationalPub

3. GirishAhujaandRaviGupta:DirectTaxes,BharatLawHouse

4. T.N.Manoharan :HandBookofIncomeTaxLaws,InstituteofCharteredAccountantsofIndia

5. B.B.Lal&N.Vashisht6. S.S.Gupta5. ServiceTax, Taxmann

7. R.MohanLavis :ServiceTax,BharatPublishers,NewDelhi_

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 32 FINANCIALINCLUSION

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to provide a resourceful insight of the various pillars of financial inclusion such as micro-remittance, micro-savings, micro-credit and micro-insurance. The Course will discuss the causes for ineffectiveness offormal lending & evaluates a few current initiatives that attempt to promote higher financial inclusion in the countryunder differentmodels.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ FinancialInclusion-Meaning and Definition, Problems of FinancialInclusion, Factors Affecting Access to Financial Services,
- → Financial Exclusion-Meaning, Nature, Participants Causes and Consequences Benefits Of Inclusive Financial Growth, Relationship between Financial Inclusion and Development Indicators.
- ➡ InitiativesofFinancialInclusionInIndia-CooperativeSocietiesAct,RuralCreditSurveyCommittee,Nationalization of banks, Introduction of Lead Bank Scheme, Setting up of Regional Rural banks, Introduction ofKisan Credit Card
- ⇒Genesis and Evolution of Microfinance-different models of microfinance operating in India Emerging Trends in Microfinance Micro-insurance- Concept, Practices and Innovations, Understanding Rural Debt , SafeRemittancesfor the Poor;
- ⇒SHG: Study of the Self Help Group-Bank Linkage Programme (SBLP) as an innovative strategy of microfinanceevolved inIndia.
- **Extending Financial Services to Poor-** Linkages between Formal and Informal Financial Institutions to ExtendFinancial Service to Poor People, Efforts in reducing Transaction Costs for Banks and Their Clients, BusinessCorrespondent and Business Facilitator Outreach Model for Banks, The Post Office model, Financial Literacy andCounselingofRural People.
- → Challenges for the Future-Inclusive Growth through Rural Employment, the Micro-enterprises Model, UniqueIdentificationNumber and FinancialInclusion, BestPracticesinFinancialInclusionand CaseStudies

REFERENCE

KGKarmarkar, GDBanerjee, NPMohapatra; Towards Financial Inclusion InIndia Sage Publication

Desai, Vasant :RuralDevelopmentinIndia.HimalayaPublishingHouse
 Rohtagi :RuralBanking&OverduesManagementCybertech

4. PatnaikUC :RuralBankinginIndia AnmolPublications

5. BasuPriy :ImprovingAccesstoFinance forIndia'sRuralPoorWorldBankPublications

6. BhatnagarAmitabh :RuralMicrofinance&MicroenterpriseConceptPublishing
 7. Sohano &Balakrishna :IndianRuralBanking-theChangingParadigm,ICFAI
 8. SujathaB :FinancialInclusion:ConceptsandStrategies,ICFAI

9. RavichandranKrishnamurthy:FinancialInclusionVDMVerlag

10. SameerKocchar, KCChakrabartyandCRangarajan: SpeedingFinancialInclusionAcademicFoundation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 33 BEHAVIOURALFINANCE

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the new field of behavioural finance. The theory is based on thenotion that investors behave in a rational, predictable and an unbiased manner. While behavioural finance challenges this traditionally held notion. Reliant upon cognitive psychology decision theory, behavioural finance is the study of howinvestors' interpret and act on available, fallible information. This course will help the students to identify persistent or systematic behavioural factors that influence investment behaviour.

CourseStructure:

- → Conventional finance and challenges-to market efficiency, Building Blocks of Behavioural Finance CognitivePsychologyandtheLimitstoArbitrage,Psychologyofinvestorsbehaviour,Neurophysiologyofrisk-taking,Personalitytraitsandriskattitudes
- ⇒ Brief History of Rational Thought-Pascal-Fermat to Friedman-Savage, Prerequisites for Rational Choice and Quasi-Rational Choice
- → Decision-making-under risk and uncertainty, Expected Utility Theory, Decision-making in historical prospective, Allaisand Elsberg's paradoxes, Errors in Decision-Making
- ⇒ Prospecttheory, Lossaversion theory, and Mental Accounting
- ⇒ Heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion, financial decision-making stemming from heuristics and biases, overconfidence and emotion
- **GroupBehaviour-**Conformism,herding,fatalattractions

- 1. H.KentBaker, John R.Nofsinger: Behavioural Finance: Investors, Corporations, and Markets, John Wileyand Sons
- 2. WilliamForbes :BehaviouralFinance,JohnWileyandSons
- 3. Lucy Ackert, Richard Deaves: Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision- Making, and Markets, CengageLearning

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HC 31 LABOURANDEMPLOYMENTLAWSININDIA

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The Course intends to educate and create awareness among the students about various aspects of Labour and Employment Law and thus equip them to handle this delicate subject with maturity, objectivity and understandings.

CourseStructure:

- → Thecourseconsists of various Actsrelated to Labourand Employment Laws in India with respect to their enactment, definitions and different provisions. The Acts are as follows:
- ⇒TheFactoriesAct,1948
- → The Workmen's Compensations Act, 1923
- →TheEmployeesStateInsuranceAct,1948
- → The Employees' Provident Fundand Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
- →ThePaymentofgratuityAct,1972
- →TheMaternityBenefitAct,1961
- →TheMinimumWagesact,1948
- → TheIndustrialEmployment(StandingOrders)Act,1946
- ➡ThePaymentofBonusAct,1966
- →TheApprenticesAct,1969
- ⇒TheEmploymentExchange(CompulsoryNotificationofVacancies)Act,1959

REFERENCE

S.NMishra :LabourLaws,Deep&DeepPublications
 S.CSrivastava :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,UniversalDelhi
 MadhavanPillai :LabourandIndustrial Laws, JainBookDepot
 V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry, AsiaPub.House
 N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HC 32 INDUSTRIALRELATIONS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework in our country, the importance of the maintenance of Industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of Strikes and Lockout and Industrial Strike are tobeemphasised. Further, the students are to be acquainted with Social Security Frame-

work prevailing in our Country. It is necessary to know the concept of social security, its importance and also constitutional basis for the same in India.

CourseStructure:

- →Introduction to Industrial Relation-Concept, evolution, characteristics, scope, components, factors affecting industrial relations, approaches to IR, IR in India, prerequisites of successful industrial relation programme.
- →Industrial Conflicts/Disputes- Meaning, essentials, classification, recognition of disputes, impact of industrial disputes, factors of industrial disputes/conflicts, Strikes-forms, prevention of strikes, lock-outs, gheraos, Ways toachieving industrial peace, Code of discipline in industry.
- **⇒ GrievancesHandling-**meaning,nature,causesofgrievances,procedureforredressal.
- → Collective Bargaining-meaning, principles, contents, forms, process and levels of collective bargaining, formatsof agreements, Typologies, productivity bargaining, pre-requisite of effective collective bargaining, collectivebargaininginIndia.
- **→ Workers' Education-**content, significance, rationale behind workers' education, workers' education scheme inIndiaobjectives, functions and problems.
- → Workers' Participation in Management: concept, determinants, form and levels of participation, schemes ofworkers' participationinmanagement inIndia.
- → **Trade Union:** concept, purpose, functions, types, trade union and politics, trade union in India, major all-Indiatrade unions, employers' organizations, Trade Union Act, 1926- major definitions, registration, rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of a registered trade union.
- → SettlementMachinery-MediationandConciliation-function,process,conciliationmachinery,Arbitration-advantages, disadvantages, types, qualification of arbitration, procedure of investigation, submission of award,Adjudication-importance,typesand three-tieradjudication, labour court,industrialtribunals.
- → IndustrialDisputeAct,1947: Causesofdisputes, Authorities under the Act, Procedure and Power of Authorities, Award and Settlement of industrial dispute.

- 1. Owen, W.V. & Finston, H.V : Industrial Relations, Appleton-Century-Crofts
- 2. I.I.P.M. :PersonnelManagementinIndia
- 3. Heckman, I.L. & Hunuyager, S.C: Management of Personnel Function, London: Business Publication Ltd
- 4. Mehrotra, S.N. :Labour Problems in India.
- 5. Sen,Ratna :IndustrialRelationsinIndia,MacmillanPublishersIndia
- 6. Memoria, C.B. :Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publication
- 7. Chhabara, T.N. and R.K. Suri: Industrial Relations-Concepts and Issues, Dhanpatria & Co
- 8. AnybookconcernedwithLabourActsandIndustrialLaw

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HC 33 ORGANIZATIONDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective is togain familiarity with the conceptands kills to manage and improve organizational culture collaboratively. It seeks to educate how organizational goals are attained by furthering the human values in individuals.

CourseStructure:

→UnderstandingtheConceptofIntervention-

Nature, scope and definition of Organizational Development; achieving organizational improvement with Organizational Development; Organizational Development vs. the traditional interventions; briefover view of Laboratory—training and survey research & feedback methodology

- → Underlying Assumptions about People as Individuals-about people in groups and about people in organizationalsystems; assumptions relating to values in the client organization; values and belief systems of Change agents, Conceptof System & Organizational Development
- → Operational Components of Organizational Development- the diagnostic component, intervention/action taking component and process maintenance component, Understanding the belief of: action-should follow research and research—should follow action
- **→OD** Interventions-overview, team building interventions and their rationales; Intergroup team building and theorganization mirror intervention; personal, interpersonal and group process interventions; nature of comprehensiveODinterventions; structuralinterventions&OD, conditionsimportantforsuccessfulODefforts

REFERENCE

WendellL.Freanch&CecilH. BellJr
 Management&OrganizationalDevelopment
 OrganizationalDevelopment
 ThePathfromXAtoYBNewYorkMcGrawhill
 GordonL.LippitNewYork,CenturyCrofts

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 31 EMPLOYEEWELFAREANDCOMPENSATIONMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course is designed to promote understanding of issues related to compensation management in corporate sector and public services and to import skill in designing compensation management system, policies and strategies, apart from promoting understanding of legalissues in the administration of compensation, welfare and social security.

CourseStructure:

→ Compensation Management-Compensation management process, Basis of compensation management, motivation and financial and non -financial compensation, compensation philosophies of compensation process, Assessing jobvalues&relativities; Paystructures; Paying for performance, skills and competence.

⇒EmployeeBenefits-

Employeebenefits and total remuneration, Special aspects of compensation mergers and acquisitions and compensation policies for new and start upor ganization, Provisions governing different components of compensation and working of different institutions

- → Legal Aspects of Compensation-Objectives, structure and provisions of legislations on wages and bonus i.e. theminimum wages Act, 1948, the Payment of wages Act, 1936: The Payment of Bonus Act, 1976. Determination ofwages D.A. and other monetary benefits through Industrial Tribunals, Case law, recent trends, and working of theselaws
- → Recent Developments in Compensation Management-Innovations in the area of compensation management inIndianandMNCsoperatinginIndianandabroad

REFERENCE

1. S.NMishra :Labour Laws, JainBook Agency

2. S.CSrivastava :SocialSecurityandLabourLaws,EasternBookCompany

3. MadhavanPillai :LabourandIndustrialLaws,JainBookAgency

4. V. VGiri :LabourproblemsinIndianIndustry,India AsiaPublishingHouse

5. N. D.Kapoor :ElementsofMercantileLaw,SultanChandandSons

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 32 PERFORMANCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course has been designed for presenting giving Human Resource practitioners an idea of Performance Appraisal, Demands of the organization and how the Environmental factors affect performance.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-Understanding Performance Management, Nature and scope of Performance Management System, Processandelements of Performance Management, Effectiveness in Performance Management, Relationship between Organizational Structure and Performance; Importance of documenting employee performance
- ⇒ Performance Appraisal- Performance Management Vs Performance Appraisal, Need for Performance Appraisal, Realistic appraisal, Steps and Methods of Performance Appraisal: Graphic Rating Scale, Alternative Ranking, PairedComparison, Forced Distribution, Critical Incident, Narrative Forms, Computerized and Web-based, Problems inappraisal, Supervisor's role inappraisal.
- → Organizational Demands and Performance Management-Organizational Strategy and Performance Management, Organizational Culture & Performance Management, Employee concerns-perceptions of procedural and distributive justice, employees' responsiveness to performance feedback, achieving work/lifebalance.
- **EnvironmentalInfluencesandPerformancemanagement-**InfluenceofLabourforcetrends,Technology,Globalization and Ethics on performance management, Employee perceptions of the Performance Managementsystem, employee reactionstosurveillanceandmonitoring.

- 1. PerformanceManagement :HermanAguinisPretinceHallNewDelhi
- 2. PerformanceManagementSystem&Strategies:DipakBhattacharyyaPearsonEducationND
- 3. PerformanceManagement :RobertBascalMcGrawHill
- 4. StrategiesforPerformanceManagement:ExcelBooksNewDelhi
- 5. HumanResourceManagement:GarryDessler,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi
- $6. \quad Human Resource Management: David Lepak \& Mary Gowan, Pearson Education, New Delhi \\$

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False	
statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	70
there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo	
optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 33 HUMANRERSOURCEINFORMATIONMANAGEMENT SYSTEM(HRIMS)

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore how human resource information systems are applied in organizations to supportorganizational strategy, improve efficiency and flexibility, increase productivity and performance, and ensure compliance with employment law. The focus will be on merging computer technology with a strategic human resource management perspective in order to maximize the performance of business.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-Informationandmanagement, Characteristics, types and attributes of information, Traditional structure of an organization, Business systems, Interdependence between organizations and information systems, Data & Information needs for HR Manager; Sources of Data; Role of ITES in HRM; IT for HR Managers; Concept, Structure, & Mechanics of HRIS; Programming Dimensions & HRManager with notechnology background; Survey of software packages for HumanResourceInformation System including ERP Software such as SAP, Oracles Financials and Ramco's Marshal [onlydata input, output & screens];
- ► Fundamentals of Human Resource Information Systems (MIS)-HRIS- HRIS Basics, Human resource policies and practices enabled by HRIS, Applications of HRIS: Data Management for HRIS: Data Formats, Entry Procedure& Process; Data Storage & Retrieval; Transaction Processing, Office Automation and Information Processing & Control Functions; Design of HRIS: Relevance of Decision Making Concepts for Information System Design; HRMNeedsAnalysis-Concept & Mechanics; StandardSoftware and CustomizedSoftware; HRIS—AnInvestment;
- ⇒ HRDL Cycle—Human Information systems development, Methodologies, Approaches to systems development, Stagesofthe SDLC, Prototyping, HRresponsibility in each phase of HRIS development, Preimplementations ta geof HRIS, HRIS planning, HRIS expectation, Productivity through HRIS, HRIS cost-benefit value analysis. HRManagement Process & HRIS: Modules on MPP, Recruitment, Selection, Placement; Module on PA System; T & DModule; Module on Pay & related dimensions; Planning & Control; Information System's support for Planning & Control
- ⇒HRI Systems-Systems for leave accounting, Payroll, ICT, Incentives, Performance appraisal, Group DecisionSupport Systems (GDSS) in HRIS, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP). Emerging Trends in HRIS − OrganizationStructure&RelatedManagement Processes including authority &Responsibility,Flows,andCommunicationProcess; Organization Culture and Power − Data Capturing for Monitoring & Review; Behavioral Patterns of HR &other Managersandtheir place ininformationprocessing fordecision making
- → Requirementanalysisandtasksforrequirementsanalysis-OverviewofdesignofanHumanResourceInformation System, Gathering, Roles of people in software, Systems analysts, General model of MIS, Systemdevelopment, Model, Role of System Analyst and Business Analyst.Data Collection Methods Obtaining data formarketing decisions, Collecting data, Types of data, Primary research methods, Types of research, Additional datacollectionmethods, Database,Databaselifecycle(DBLC),Conceptofdatabasemanagementsystem

- 1. K.C.LaudonandJ.P.Laudon:ManagementInformationSystems-ManagingtheDigitalFirm,Prentice-HallIndia,New Delhi,2006
- 2. James AO'Brien & George MMarakas: Management Information Systems, McGraw-Hill, ND, 2007
- 3. VincentR.CerielloandChristineFreeman:HumanResourceManagementSystems:Strategies,Tactics,andTechniques,JohnWiley&Sons,NewYork,1998
- 4. MichaelJ.Kavanagh&MohanThite:HumanResourceInformationSystems:Basics,Applications,&FutureDirection,Sage,UK, 2008
- TeresaTorres-CoronasandMarioArias:EncyclopediaofHumanResourcesInformationSystems:ChallengesinE-HRM,OlivaideaGroupInc(IGI),UK,2008
- 6. HenryC.Lucas:TheAnalysis,DesignandImplementationofInformationSystems,McGraw-Hill,NewDelhi,1991
- 7. Michael Armstrong: A Handbook of Human Resource Management Practice, Kogan Page Elizabeth Houldsworth and Dilum Jirasinghe: Managing and Measuring
- 8. Employee Performance: Understanding Practice, Kogan Page. Jack J Phillips: Accountability in Human Resource Management, Gulf Professional Publishing.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theorypaperwillconsist of one short answer typequestion containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets	
of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A & B.The	70
lastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwooptionsarerequiredtobe	
attempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IC 31 DATABASEMANAGEMENTSYSTEM

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course has been designed to introduce the students with the applications of systems designed to manage the dataresources of organizations. It provides the students an opportunity to study the hands-on implementation of a database incorporate environment.

CourseStructure:

- ➡The Foundation of Database Management System-DataProcessingConcepts; Data Structures; File ProcessingandAccessMethods;TaxonomyofDataManagementSystems;VariousDataBaseManagementModels;Evaluat ion of Commercially Available Software, Systems with Managerial Emphasis on Tradeoffs among Cost,CapacityandResponsiveness.
- **Database Environment-**Functions of Transaction Processes and Their Communications Interface with DatabaseManagement Systems; Distributed Data Processing Systems and a Need for Database Environment for Such aSystem;NormalizationandLogical Design
- → Types of DBMS-Physical Database Structures; Structured Query Language; Relational Database Management Systems for Successful Implementation of Distributed Systems; Distributed Database Systems; On-line Data Bases; Object-oriented Data Bases.
- **→DBMS** Administration-Managerial Issues Related to DBMS; Evaluation Criteria; Performance Analysis; RecoveryIssues; Re-organizationProblems; ImplementationandMaintenanceIssues.
- → Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of DBMSsuch as Cloud Computing etc, which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

- 1. Coad, Peter & Edward Y. : Object Oriented Analysis, Englewood Cliffs
- 2. Kroenke, David M. : Database Processing: Fundamental Design Implementation, Mac Millan Press
- 3. McFaden,FredR.&HofferJ.A.:DatabaseManagement,Benjamin/CummingsPub.Co
- 4. Listofcasesandspecificreferencesincludingresearchpapers, articles and books will be announced in the class.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IC 32 BUSINESSINTELLIGENCEANDDATAMINING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To provideyouwith atheoreticalandpracticalunderstanding of coredatamining concepts and techniques; and to provide you with hands-on experience in applying these techniques to practical real-world business problems using commercial datamining software.

CourseStructure:

- **▶IntroductiontodataMining**-Overview, goalsofdatamining, Mythsaboutdatamining, The DataMining process
- **DataExtraction** and theRelationalDataModelandRelationalDBMS,EnterpriseReporting,RelationalAlgebra,SQL: TheRelational QueryLanguage
- →OLAP and Multidimensional Data Analysis-Datawarehousing and Multidimensional Databases, Data Quality,SummarizationandData Cubes, OLAPToolsandPivotTables
- **Data Exploration and Dimension Reduction-**Data Summarization and Visualization, Association & Market-BasedAnalysis,Frequent Itemset and AssociationRule Mining,Sequential patterns
- ⇒Classification and Predictive Modeling-Decision Tree induction, Model Evaluation and Interpretation, PredictiveModeling Using Neural Networks, Introduction to Neural Networks, Neural Networks vs. Regression, Using XLMinerforAssociationRuleMining, Findingclusters withXLMiner, UsingXLMinertobuilddecisiontrees

- 1. AliABMShawkatandWasimiSalehA:DataMining;MethodandTechnique,CengagePublication
- 2. L.T.,Moss,S.Atre,A.Wesley:BusinessIntelligenceRoadmap:TheCompleteProjectLifecycleforDecision-SupportApplications,Information,TechnologySeries.
- 3. Ralph Hughes: Agile Data Warehousing; Delivering World-Class Business Intelligence Systems Using ScrumandXP, CeregenicsInc.
- 4. S.Rizzi&M.Golfarelli:DataWarehouseDesign;ModernPrinciplesandMethodologies,TataMcGraw-HillEducation.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IC 33 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to enterprise system applications appropriate for knowledge management, a strategic resource allocation process, involving transactions, interactions and relationships among data and people with global, complex business or ganizations.

CourseStructure

➡IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual andtheCompetitive Advantage.

ModelofERP:ERP

- →Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes; Emergence of Reengineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs; Preparing and Conducting Business Process Reengineering
- **►ERP Implementation-**ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs; Organizing the Implementation Vendors, Consultants and Users; Contracts with Vendors, Consultants and Employees; Project Management and Monitoring; Pre & PostERP Implementation Issues
- → Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training and Development; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario; Add-onModules SCM, CRM, TMS etc.
- → The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company, System SoftwareAssociates,Inc.(SSA),QADetc.;AComparativeAssessmentandSelectionofERP PackagesandModules.
- → Contemporary Issues in ERP-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of ERP, which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

1.	AlexisLeon	:ERPDemystified,TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi
2.	GargV.K.&Venkitakrishnan NK	:EnterpriseResourcePlanning-Concepts &Practice",PHI,NewDelhi
3.	RahulVAltekar,P.	:EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice,PrenticeHallofIndia
4.	Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlar	n,F.W.:CreatingBusinessAdvantageintheInformationAge,McGraw-Hill
5.	Monk,E.&Wagner,B.	:ConceptsinEnterprise ResourcePlanning,ThomsonCourseTechnology
6.	Olson,D.L.	: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw-Hill
7.	Sandoe, K., Corbitt, G. & Boykin, R.	:EnterpriseIntegration,JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.
8.	JohnAntonio	:TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals: ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup, Presentation and Participation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 31 SOFTWAREPROJECTMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

TheaimofthispaperistoacquaintthestudentsofMBAProgramspecializinginInformationtechnologywithvariousaspectsofSoftwa re Project Management

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

FundamentalsofSoftwareProjectManagement(SPM),NeedIdentification.VisionandScopeDocument,ProjectManagementCycle, SPM Objectives, ManagementSpectrumSPM Framework

- → Software Project Planning-Steps in Project Planning, Software Project Planning, Planning Objectives, Types of Project Plans, Projection and Estimation, Software Project Management Plan, Creating the Work Breakdown Structure. Identifying the Tasks and Activities, Estimating Duration and Cost, Manpower Planning, Project Quality Planning,
- → Project Organization-Software Development Process, Assigning Resources, Choosing an Organizational FormSoftwareArchitecture,ManagementStrategiesand Techniques
- → **ProjectScheduling-**ActivitySequencing,NetworkDiagram,ScheduleDevelopment.ScheduleCompressionTechniques. Software ProjectSchedulingTools

⇒ ProjectMonitoring and Control-

SoftwareMetrics,SoftwareTesting,SoftwareQualityAssurance,SoftwareConfigurationManagement,MeasureProductivity,TakingcorrectiveActions,SeniorManagementReviewMeetings, ProjectsAudit andReview,

→ Project Risk-Risk Assessment, Risk analysis- Qualitative and Quantitative, Prioritization of Risks Risk ResponsePlanningMonitoringtheRisk

→CaseStudiesREFERENCE

1. R.T.Futrell, D.F.Shafer, &L.I.Shafer: Quality Software Project Management, Pears on Education Ltd.

 $2.\ P. Jalote: Software Project Management in Practice, Pearson Education Asia\ Limited \& Tsinghua University Press$

3. R.B. Kelsey :SoftwareProjectManagement:MeasuresforImprovingPerformance,ManagementConceptsPub.

4. SoftwareProjectManagement :FromConceptstoDevelopment,CoriolisGroup

5. B.B.Agarwal,S.Dhall,S.P.Tayal :SoftwareProjectManagement,UniversitySciencePress
6. A.SinghandK.K.Singh :SoftwareProjectManagement,UmeshPublications
7. G.P.Sudhakar :ElementsofSoftwareProjectmanagement,PHI

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 32 e-GOVERNANCE

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims to develop an understanding of the importance of IT (Information Technology) in bringing aboutdevelopments in the affairs of public life. It intends to develop an awareness of the e-governance technology, being used for delivering public services and the issues concerning the Cybersecurity.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction-Overview of e-Government and e-Governance, Stages of e-Governance, National E-Governance Plan(NeGP), MissionMode Projectsandtheirimplementationstatus
- ⇒e-GovernanceSystems-e-GovernanceSystemsDevelopmentPractices,BusinessProcessReengineeringinGovernment, e-Governance successstories and implementation challenges
- **⇒**e-Governance Practices- e-Governance Project Management Practices, Models of e-Governance Projects, SecuritythreatsandCyberForensics
- **⇒**CyberSecurity-

SymmetricandAsymmetriccryptography(includingCreditCard/Electronicdatacapture),Establishingsecuritynormsincy berspace[ISO270001],Cybersecurityandcyberauditimplicationsfore-governance

→ Contemporary Issues-Change Management Issues, ITAct 2000 and the related cases in India

REFERENCE

Gupta,M.P.(ed.)
 BhattacharyaJ.(ed.)
 Promiseofe-Governance, TataMcGrawHill,
 TechnologyinGovernment, GIFTPublishing,

3. Bagga,R.K.andGuptaP.(ed.):TransformingGovernment:e-GovernanceInitiativesinIndia,ICFAIPress,Hyderabad,

4. B.A.Forouzan :CryptographyAndNetworkSecurity,TataMcGrawHill,

5. Gupta, M.P., Kumar P., & Bhattacharya, J.: Government Online, Tata McGraw-Hill,

6. H.Richard :ImplementingandManaginge-Government,SagePublications,

7. V.Sharma :HandbookofCyber Laws,MacmillanIndia Ltd.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 33 DIGITALINCLUSIONFORDEVELOPMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The aim of this paper is to acquain the students of MBA program specializing in Information Technology with digital inclusion projects indeveloping countries and, in particular focuses on processes of institutionalization of such projects.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction-MeaningofDigitalInclusion,BridgingtheDigitalDivide,ConnectingPeopleinRuralCommunities
- → Meansofdigitalinclusion-RuralKiosksinIndia,ModelsofCommunitye-CentersforthePoor,ConduciveEnvironment for PromotingCommunitye-centers, DigitalInclusion:PublicPrivatePartnership

→Case studiesREFERENCE

- $1. \quad S. Krishna and S. Madon (Ed.): The Digital Challenge A shgate Publishing Ltd.,\\$
- 2. C.Avegeron :InformationSystemsandglobalDiversity,OxfordUniversityPress
- 3. M.Castells :EndofMillennium,Blackwell,Publishing
- 4. O.Manzer :DigitalInclusionforDevelopment:SouthAsia'sBeste-contents,DigitalEmpowermentfoundation
- Buildinge-CommunityCentersforRuraldevelopment:ReportoftheRegionalWorkshop,Bali,Indonesia,8-14December, 2004

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MC 31 CONSUMERBEHAVIOR

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Objective of this course on Consumer Behavior is topresent a comprehensive coverage of the subject with examples from the Indian Scenario. This course also challenges students to understand the complexities of consumer needs and perceptions and translate them into effective Marketing Strategies. The course will be based on real life case-studies from Indian environment.

CourseStructure:

→UnderstandingConsumerBehavior-

Introduction to Consumer Behavior; Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factors in fluencing Consumer Behavior and the Marketing Concepts; Factor and the Marketing Concepts and the Marketing

Behavior

→ ConsumerDecisionmakingprocess-

ConceptofConsumerDecision;LevelsofConsumerDecisionMaking;AModelofConsumerDecisionMaking

⇒ConsumerMotivation-

The concepts of motivation; Maslow's Theory of Motivation; Role of Motives in Guiding Behavior; Involvement of Consumer

- ⇒ ConsumerLearning and Experience-Introductions to Consumer Learning; Learning Theories; Brand Equity and Brand Loyalty
- **⇒**GroupInfluenceonConsumption-

Roleofreferencegroups;Effectofreferencegroupsonconsumerdecisionmaking;Examplesofendorsement bycelebrities

- ⇒ InfluenceofCultureonConsumerBehavior-ConceptofCulture; ThemeasurementofCulture; IndianCoreValues; Cultural aspectsofemergingmarkets
- ⇒ Values, Lifestyles, and Psychographics-

ImpactofValues,LifestylesandPsychographicsonbuyingbehavior;Demographics,LifestylesandPsychographics;Values and Value Systems

→OrganizationalBuvingBehavior-

DifferencebetweenConsumerandorganizationalbuying;CharacteristicsofOrganizationalBuying;FactorsaffectingOrganizational Buying

- ⇒e-ConsumerBehavior-e-Business; ApplicationstoConsumerBehavior; TheComputerAge.
- → Changing Indian Consumer Behavior-Drivers of Change; Changing Consumer Trends; Rural Consumer Behavior; NewConsumptionPatrons

- 1. D.L.Loudon, J.Albert Della Bitta
 - :ConsumerBehavior;ConceptsandApplications,TataMcGrawHillPublishingCompanyLimited
- 2. D.I.Hawkins,R.J.Best,andK.A.Coney:ConsumerBehhavior:BuildingMarketingStrategy,TataMcGraw-HillPublishingCompanyLimited.
- 3. F.R. Kardes :ConsumerBehaviorandManagerialDecisionMaking,PrenticeHallofIndiaPrivateLimited
- 4. Henry A. :Consumer Behavior and Marketing Action, Thomson Asia PteLtd.
- 5. K.K.Srivastava, S.Khandai :Consumer Behaviorin Indian Context, Galgotia Publishing Company.
- 6. L.G.Schiffman, L. L.Kanuk, & S.R.Kumar: Consumer Behavior, Pearson Education Inc.
- 7. M.Evans, A.Jamal, &G.Foxall:ConsumerBehavior,JohnWiley&SonsLTD.
- 8. M.Khan :ConsumerBehavior,NewAgeInternationalPublishers.
- 9. M.R.Solomon :ConsumerBehaviorBuying, Having and Being, PHILearning Private Limited
- 10. R.Majumdar:ConsumerBehavior:Insights fromIndianMarket,PHILearningPrivate Limited.
- 11. R.D.Blackwell, P.W.Miniard, & J.F.Engel: Consumer Behavior, Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 12. S.R. Nair :ConsumerBehaviorConsumerBehavior&MarketingResearch, HimalayaPub. House.
- 13. W.D.Hoyer&D.J.MacInnis: ConsumerBehavior, Houghton Mifflin Co.USA.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False	
statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	
there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have	70
two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo	
optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MC 32 INTEGRATEDMARKETINGCOMMUNICATION

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the different elements of Integrated marketing communications, so that they can look atmarketing communications with a holistic approach. The course is designed to enable the students to learn the basics ofmarketingcommunications.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction: Concept of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC), Process and Role of IMC in Marketing, Promotionmix-

Advertising(Classificationofadvertising,types,advertisingappropriation,advertisingcampaigns),SalesPromotion(Differ enttypesofSalesPromotion,relationshipbetweenSalespromotionandadvertising) ,Publicity (Types of Publicity, relationshipbetween advertising and publicity), Personal Selling,Directmarketingand direct responsemethods, Interactive/InternetMarketing

- → Objectives for IMC Programs: Determining Promotional Objectives, DAGMAR approach, establishing and allocating promotional budget
- ⇒IMC Message Design-The Creative concept development; the creative processes of the different forms of IMC;AIDA model Considerations for creative idea Visualization. (Creative planning, creative strategy development,Communications appeals and execution, Message strategy design considerations, Source of the message, Messageintegration,AdvertorialsandInfomercials,ClientEvaluationandapprovalofCreativeStrategy/work.
- → Media Management-Media Types and their characteristics; Setting Media objectives; Considering key mediaconcepts; Mediaplanning; MediaStrategy; Mediabuying; Cross mediaconcept; and mediaresearch.
- → FacilitatorsinIMC-Advertising Agencies—theirrole, functions, organisation, Remuneration, clientagency relationship, account Planning; Hoarding Contractors; Printers, etc.
- **⇒**EthicsandsocialresponsibilityinIMCcampaigns
- **⇒**Emerging Concepts and Issues Marketing

CommunicationsREFERENCE

- 1. Aaker&Myers :AdvertisingManagement,PrenticeHallInc.
- $2. \quad Borden \& Marshall: Advertising Management; MV\ Taraporevala Sons' CoPvt. Ltd, Richard DIrwin Inc. Homewood, Illinois.$
- 3. Chunawala&Sethia :FoundationsofAdvertisingTheory&Practice;HimalayaPublishingHouse
- Copley Paul: Marketing Communications Management Concepts & theories, Cases and Practices; Butterworth-HeinemannPublication
- 5. Duncon :IntegratedMarketingCommunications,TMH
- 6. KennethClow&DonaldBaack:IntegratedAdvertising,Promotion,&MarketingCommunications,PearsonEducation,Limited
- 7. OttoKelppner :AdvertisingProcedure;PrenticeHallInc.
- 8. Rathore :AdvertisingManagement;HimalayaPublishingHouse
 9. RahtzDonR :IntegratedMarketingCommunication;CengageLearning
- Sandage, Fryburger & Rotzoll
 Siraj M Joseph & Rahtz Don R
 Advertising Theory & Practices; Richard DIrwin Inc., Homewood, Illinois
 Integrated Marketing Communication A Strategic Approach, Cengage Learning
- 12. Wells, Burnett&Mariarity :AdvertisingPrinciples&Practices; PrenticeHallofIndia
- 13. Wright, Warner, Winter & Zeigler: Advertising, McGraw Hill Education

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MC 33 CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

ThepaperisdesignedtoimparttheskillbasedknowledgeofCustomerRelationshipManagement. Thesyllabusencompasses almost the entire aspect of the subject. The purpose of the syllabus is to not just make the students aware ofthe concepts and practices of CRM in modern businesses but also enable them to design suitable practices and programsfor the companytheywouldbeworking.

CourseStructure:

⇒CustomerRelationshipManagementFundamentals-

Theoretical perspectives of relationship, Evolution of relationship marketing, Purpose of relationship marketing, Approach to wards marketing: Aparadigmshift, Historical Perspectives, CRMD efinitions, Emergence of CRM practice:, CRM cycle, Stakeholders in CRM, Significance of CRM, Types of CRM, Success Factors in CRM, CRM Implementation, People factor in CRM

⇒DimensionsofCustomerRelationshipManagement

CustomerSatisfaction: Meaning, Definition, Significance, Components of Customer Satisfaction, Customer Satisfaction Models, Rationale of Customer Satisfaction

CustomerLoyalty: Meaning, Definition, Significance, CustomerLoyalty, CustomerLoyaltyLadder, LoyaltyPrinciples, Benefits of Customer Loyalty, Dimensions of Customer Loyalty, Determinants of Customer Loyalty, Driversof CustomerLoyalty

Service Quality: Meaning and Definition of Service Quality, Types of Service Quality, Service Quality Dimensions, Service Quality Gaps.

$\textbf{$\blacktriangleright$} Customer Relationship Management: Technology Dimensions-E-\\$

CRMinBusiness,CRM:AchangingPerspective,Featuresof e-CRM,Advantagesof e-CRM,Technologiesof e-CRM,VoicePortals,WebPhones,BOTs, Virtual Customer Representative, Customer Relationship Portals, Functional Components of CRM, DatabaseManagement: Database Construction, Data Warehousing, architecture, Data Mining. Characteristics, Data Miningtools and techniques, Meaning, Significance, Advantages, Call Center, Multimedia Contact Center, Important CRMsoftwares.

→ Emerging Concepts and Perspectives in Customer Relationship Management: Tobeannounced by the Teacher at the beginning of the session

- $1. \quad Krist in Anderson, Carol Kerr: Customer relationship management, McGraw-Hill Professional$
- 2. FedericoRajola :CustomerRelationshipManagement:Organizational&TechnologicalPerspectives,Springer
- 3. RajendraKumarSugandhi :CustomerRelationshipManagement,NewAgeInternational
- 4. JagdishN. Sheth :Customerrelationshipmanagement:,EmergingConcepts,Tools,&Applications,TataMcGraw-HillEducation
- 5. GerhardRaab :Customerrelationshipmanagement:aGlobalPerspective,GowerPublishing,Ltd.
- 6. Ed Peelen :CustomerRelationshipManagement,PearsonEducationIndia
- 7. FrancisButtle :CustomerRelationshipManagement,Butterworth-Heinemann
- 8. JudithW.Kincaid :CustomerRelationshipManagement:GettingItRight,PrenticeHallProfessional
- 9. LakshmanJha :CustomerRelationshipManagement:AStrategicApproach,GlobalIndiaPublications
- 10. AlokKr. Rai :CustomerRelationshipManagement: ConceptsandCases,PHI

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 31 SERVICESMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to develop insights into emerging trends in the service sector in a developing economy likeIndia.Further,thecourseinServicesMarketingisintendedtobroadenstudents'viewofmarketingtogiveanunderstandingofho wmarketingispractisedinserviceorganizationsandhowit willbemanagedinthefuture.

CourseStructure:

- ➡IntroductiontoServicesMarketing-EmergenceofServicesEconomy;NatureandDefinitionsofServices;Classification of Different, Types of Services; Differences in Goods versus Services Marketing; Services MarketingMix;TrendsinServicesMarketing
- → Understanding Consumers' Behavior for Services-Consumer Purchase Behavior in services; Consumer DecisionMaking Process; Meaning and Types of Service Expectations; Services Encounters and Consumer Satisfaction; Segmenting, Targeting and Positioning of Services.
- → Services Marketing Mix-New Service Development and Blueprint; Services Product Strategies; Approaches toPricingServicesandPricingStrategies; DesigningtheServiceCommunicationMix; BrandingofServices; DistributingSer vices—ContextandOptions; Physical EvidenceofaService.
- ⇒ EffectiveServiceDeliveryProcess-UnderstandingCapacityConstraintsandDemandPatterns;StrategiesforMatching Capacity and Demand; Waiting Line Strategies; Designing and Managing Service Processes; Employees'and Customers'Role inService Delivery
- →Implementing Service Marketing-Service Quality Measurement and Improvement of Service Quality; ConsumerComplaint Behavior; Consumer Response to Effective Service Recovery; Principles of Service Recovery; CRM inServices
- → Contemporary Issues in Services Marketing -The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of services marketing, which would be declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

REFERENCE

Lovelock, Christopher H. : Services Marketing, Pearson Education, New Delhi
 Zeithaml V. A. & Bitner M. J.: Services Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

3. VermaH.V. :MarketingofServices.GlobalBusinessPress.NewDelhi

4. K.E Clow&DavidLKurtz :ServicesMarketing,Biztantra

5. Govind Apte :ServicesMarketing,OxfordPublications

6. Swartz&Iacobucci :HandbookofServicesMarketing&Management,SagePublications.

7. Hoffman&Bateson :ServicesMarketing, CengageLearning, NewDelhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 32 INTERNATIONALMARKETINGMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This paper deals with a broad conceptual focus on the marketing management problems, techniques and strategiesnecessary to incorporate the marketing concept into the framework of the world market place. The present courseexploresthose aspectsofmarketing which are unique to international business.

CourseStructure:

- **→ Importance and Challenge of International Marketing-** Definition of International Marketing: Domestic Marketing Vs. International Marketing; Categories of International marketing Involvements; International Marketing Task; Nature of International Marketing Management;
- → Analysis of International Marketing Environment and Identifying Foreign Markets Political Considerations and Governmental Influences; Cultural and Social Dynamics; Economic Development and Geographical Conditions; Competitive Conditions; Legaland Financial Influences.
- ⇒International Marketing Intelligence and Research Analysis of World Market; Market analysis; Purposes andMethods;MarketingIntelligence;International MarketingResearch.
- → Planning Entry and Operations Strategies-Export; Franchise, Joint Ventures; Direct Investment; Multinational Operations.
- ➡International Product Policies Strategic Considerations in Making Multinational Product Decisions; AlternativeStrategiesinMulti-nationalProductPlanning;MethodologyinMakingMultinationalproductDecisions.
- **→**InternationalPricingDecisions-
 - $\label{lem:price} Price Escalation; International Transfer Pricing; Pricing Strategy; Factors in fluencing the Establishment of International Pricing; Export Pricing; Differential Pricing.$
- → International Distribution System and Logistics-International Marketing Channel Decisions; Importance and Scope of Channel Decisions; Channels between Nations; International Physical Distribution Decisions; Nature of Physical Distribution; The Systems Concept; Trade Terms; Structure of International Physical Distribution.
- $\textbf{$\Rightarrow$} International Marketing Communication-$
 - CommunicationwithForeignBuyers;PlanningandPreparingInternationalPromotionalProgrammes;MediaStructure;PlanningMediaStrategy; Cooperative Advertising.
- ⇒ Emerging Issues and Developments in International Marketing-To be announced at the beginning of thesession.

1.	SakOnkvisitandJohnShaw	:InternationalMarketing-AnalysisandStrategy,Taylor&Francis
2.	Varshney&Bhattacharya	:InternationalMarketingManagement,SultanChand&Sons
3.	S.C.Jain	:InternationalMarketingManagement,Boston:KentPublishing
4.	S.Hollensen, A.Thornhill, P.Lewis	:GlobalMarketing-ADecisionOriented Approach,PearsonEdu.Limited
5.	WarrenJ. Keegan	:GlobalMarketingManagement,PearsonEducationIndia
6.	M.R.Czinkota&I.A.Ronkainen	:InternationalMarketing,CengageLearning
7.	Fayerweather, John	:InternationalMarketing,PrenticeHallInc
8.	Sarathy, RandV.Terpstra	:InternationalMarketing,DrydenPress

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 33 RURALMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to familiarize the participants with conceptual understanding of Rural Marketing practices in Indian context.

CourseStructure:

→ Introduction: RuralMarketing—Concept&Scope, Attractiveness&ChallengesofRuralMarkets, Ruralvs.

UrbanMarkets.

⇒ RuralMarketingEnvironment-

RuralMarketinIndia,SizeandScope,EnvironmentandEmergingProfileofRuralMarketsinIndia

- **RuralConsumerBehavior-**RuralConsumersDimensions-BuyingDecisionProcess,MarketingMixforRuralMarketing,
- **⇒ ResearchingRuralMarket**-Researchapproach,RuralMarketingInformationSystem,DiffusionofInnovation
- **⇒** RuralMarketingStrategies:
 - ⇒RuralMarketSegmentation-BasisandStrategies,PositioningStrategiesforRuralMarket.
 - **→**ProductStrategy-

ProductPlanning&StrategiesforRuralMarkets,NewProductDevelopment:ConsumerAdoptionProcess,Product Mix.

- ⇒ PricingStrategiesforRuralMarkets-PricingPolices,InnovationinPricingoftheProducts.
- → Communication Strategy-Challenges in Rural Communication, Advertising and Sales Promotion for RuralMarkets, Setting Communication Objectives, Rural Media: Media Innovation, Branding in Rural India, BrandLoyaltyVsStickiness, Fake Brands-Strategiesto CounterFakesBrands.
- → **Distribution Strategy-**Issues in Rural Distribution Channels, Tapping the Rural Markets, Rural DistributionStrategies,RuralRetailing,Haats/Shandies,Vans&Mobile Stores,InnovationinRuralDistributionSystem.

REFERENCE

1. P.Kashyap&S.Raut :RuralMarketing,Biztantra

2. T.P.GopalSwamy :RuralMarketing,VikasPublishingHouse

3. B.Dogra&K. Ghuman :RuralMarketing,TMH

S.K.Velayudhan :RuralMarketing,SAGEPublication
 U.C.Mathur :RuralMarketing,ExcelBooks,
 CGKrishnamacharyulu,L.Ramakrishnan:RuralMarketing,PearsonEducation

7. HabeebUrRahman :RuralMarketing,HPH,

8. SukhpalSingh :RuralMarketing,VikasPublishers9. MinoutiKamat&R.Krishnamoorthy :RuralMarketing,HPH,Agricultural

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OC 31 LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to develop the understanding of various components of integrated supply chain. The learning is focused on developing the supply chain to suit not only the domestic operations but also the global operations.

CourseStructure:

- → The Foundation of Supply Chain Management-Overview and Evolution of Supply Chain Management; SupplyChain Concepts and Models; Strategic Fit Concept of SCM; SCM- An Organization Spanning Activity; SCM as aTooltoGainCompetitiveAdvantage.
- → Key Processes of Supply Chain Management-Supply Chain Planning; Purchasing in Supply Chain; Supply ChainNetworkDesign&Manufacturing;InventoryandWarehousinginSCM;SupplyChainTransportationDecisions.
- →SCMEnablers-Tools and Techniques of Information& Communication Technology(ICT) in Supply Chain; Su
- →SCM Administration-Supply Chain Cost Analysis & Pricing; Supply Chain Risk Management; HR Issues in SCM;SupplyChainPerformance Measurement
- ⇒ Contemporary Issues in SCM-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of SCMsuch as Lean Approach; Green SCM; Reverse Logistics etc., which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

REFERENCE

ChopraSunil&MeindellP.
 AgrawalD.K.
 Shah J.
 BallouR.H.
 SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi
 SupplyChainManagement,MacmillanPress,NewDelhi
 SupplyChainManagement,PearsonPub.,NewDelhi
 BusinessLogistics/SCM,PearsonPub., NewDelhi

5. DavidSimchi-Levietal.:Designing andManaging the SupplyChain:Concepts,Strategies,andTest Studies,McGraw-Hill.

6. JeremyF.Shapiro :ModelingtheSupplyChain,Duxbury.

7. TerryP.Harrison,etal.ed. :The Practice

of Supply Chain Management: Where Theory and Application Converge, Kluwer Academic Publishers.

8. MentzerJohnT. :SupplyChainManagement,SagePublication,NewDelhi

9. SahayB.S. :SupplyChainManagementforGlobalCompetitiveness,MacMillanPublication,NewDelhi.

10. BurtDoblerandStarling :WorldClassSupplyManagement, TataMcgrawHill.

11. CoyleBondiand Langely :TheManagementofBusinessLogistics:ASupplyChainPerspective,ThomsonSouthWestern

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OC 32 OPERATIONSPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course will critically explore the various dimensions of planning that are needed for Operations and ProductionManagement.OperationsManagementhasbeenanindispensablecomponentofallmanufacturingandserviceorganiz ations. The focus of the paper will be to acquaint learners with the various planning dimensions and areas that arethebasisofaneffective operationsstrategy.

CourseSstructure:

Introduction-Explaining the relationship of operations management to other aspects of the organization's operations

- → Anoverview of operations strategy and its importance to the firm.
- → Designofproducts/services and processes and how this relatest operations and supply.
- → The concept of sustainability in operations management.
- **→**OperationsManagementasastrategicprocess.
- ⇒ ProcessesinOperationsManagement;RoleandRelevanceofPlanningFunctioninOperationsManagement.

Application:

- ⇒Systems used in operations management: Manufacturing Resource Planning II (MRPII); Optimized ProductionTechniques(OPT)and Enterprise Resource Planning(ERP).
- ⇒Differentmethodsofqualitymeasurement(e.g.Servqual).
- → DemandManagement(TheMade-to-stock,theAssemble-to-order,maketoorderenvironment,salesandoperationsplanning, master production scheduling, dealing with customers on a day-to-day basis, Information use in DemandManagement,monitoringcustomer relationshipmanagement, outboundproductflow,CANBAN)
- ⇒External quality standards (e.g. for Vendors, Suppliers, Dealers, Agents)
- ⇒ Useofprocessmapstopresenttheflowofinformation and products in: a) Manufacturing, b) Service industries.
- ⇒ ProcessAutomation(Simulation, Automation, Robots, Grouptechnology, Flexible, Manufacturing Systems).
- → Methods of managing operational capacity in product and service delivery (e.g. use of queuing theory, forecasting,flexiblemanufacturingsystems).
- ⇒ Application of leantechniques to services; The characteristics of lean production; Criticisms and limitations of lean production.
- → Practices of continuous improvement (e.g. Quality circles, Kaizen, 5S, 6Sigma).
- **→** Developing relationships with suppliers, including the use of supply portfolios.
- → ContemporaryissuesandpracticesinOperationsPlanning(otherProductionSystems,EconomicConsiderations,leancurrent andre-engineering)

REFERENCE

1. Stevenson, J. William : Operations Management, McGraw-HillIrwin

2. Plossl,G.W. :ProductionandInventoryControl;PrinciplesandTechniques,EnglewoodCliffs,NJ,Prentice-Hall

3. PhillipF.OstwaldandJairoMunoz :ManufacturingProcessesandSystems;WileyIndia

4. JayHeizerandBarryRender :OperationsManagement;PrenticeHall

5. Monks, Joseph G., :Operations Management; Theory and Problems, McGraw-Hill

6. MikellP.Groover, :FundamentalsofModernManufacturing;WileyIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OC 33 MATERIALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The aim of this is to make students opting for Operation as specialization proficient in various as pects of the aim of this isometric proficient of the profice of the p

material

management.

CourseStructure:

- **→ Introduction-**Dynamics of Materials Management. Materials Management at Micro-level. Materials Management atmacro-level. InventoriesofMaterials. Totalconcept,Definition. ABrief historyofdevelopment.
- → Forecasting and objectives-Systems Design. Control of the flow of materials. Forecasting and planning. Forecastingmethods. Object of Material Management.
- ➡ Planning, Purchasing and Procurement-Mapping the materials plan work. The materials cycle and flow controlsystem. Materials Budget. Purchasing principle, procedure and practices. Fundamental objective of purchasing. Responsibilities and limitation, source of supply and supplier selection, supplier qualities assurance program. Buyerhassupplier relationships.
- ➤ StoreManagementandOperations-Storagesystems.Storelocationandlayout.Developmentsofstorage—centralize and decentralize. Standardization and Variety Reduction, Material codification and its Advantage andDisadvantages.
- → ComputerizationofMaterialManagement-MaterialRequirementPlanning(MRP)FoundationforMaterialsRequirementPlanning, ImportanceofPlanningParameters.Understandingthe Impactof MRP.

REFERENCE

1. A.K.Dutta :MaterialManagement;ProcedureTextandCase,PrenticeHallofIndia

2. P.GopalKrrishanan&NSunderasion:MaterialManagement:AnIntegratedApproach,PHI,Learning

3. A.K.Singh :MaterialManagement,LakshmiPublication(P)LTD.

 $4. \quad Stan CM cdonald \\ \qquad : Material Management: An Executive Supply chain Guide, John Wiley \& Sons.$

5. AsitK.ghosh&PremKumar:MaterialManagement,AnmolPublicationsPvt.Ltd.

 $6. \quad J.R. Tony, Arnold, S.\&N. Chapaman: Introduction to Material Management, Prentice Hall and Control of the Control of the$

S.Chatterji :AppliedMaterialManagement,SagePublication
 S.S.Katoch :MataerialManagement,AnmolPublicationPvtLtd.
 D.SAmmer :MaterialManagementandPurchasing,R.D.Irwin1980

10. WilliamR.Steizer :MaterialManagement,PrenticeHall

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 31 COMPUTERAIDEDDESIGNANDMANUFACTURING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The main purpose of this paper is to make the students of MBA, specializing in Operations Management (OM) familiar with CAD/CAM system.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Fundamentals of CAD-Introduction. The CAD system Definition, Reasons for Implementing CAD. DesignProcess Shigley Model, Pahl and Beitz Model, Gshuga Model Farle Model. Applications of Computer. Design –Geometrics Modeling. Engineering Analysis Designing Review and Evaluation. Automated drafting. Benefits of Computers Aideddesign. Creating the Manufacturing Database.
- ⇒ CADSystemHardware-Introduction. The Design Workstation. Graphics Terminal—Image Generation in Computer Graphics. Graphics Terminals for CAD Directed Beam Refresh Tube (DBRT), Direct View Storage Tube (DVST), Rosters Scan terminal (Digital TV). Graphics Input Devices Cursor Control Devices, Digitizer, Keyboard, Terminals, Graphics Output Devices Pen Plotters, Hardcopy Unit, Electrostatic Plotters, computer output to Microfilm (COM) Units. Mode of operations Hard Copy Mode, On-Line Mode, Off Line Mode, remote Mode, CAD System Configuration.
- ⇒ CADSystemSoftware-Introduction. GraphicsSoftware—TheSoftwareConfigurationofGraphicsSystem. Function of a Graphic Package Generation of Graphic Elements, Transformation and Display. Rendering –rasterizing Polygons, Hidden Surface Elimination. Z-Buffer Algorithm Scan Line. Anti-Aliasing Super SamplingorPostfiltering, AreaSamplingorPre-Filtering, PixelPhasing, StochasticSampling. ReflectionShading—Zgouraud Shading, PhongShading.
- → Principles of interactive Computer Graphics-Graphics Preliminaries, Point Plotter and Drawing of Lines. LineDrawing Algorthim DDA Algorthim, Bresanham's Line Algorthim, Bresanham's Circle Algorithm Properties of Circles, Eclipse Generating Algorthim.
- → Numerical Control Production System-Introduction. What is Numerical Control (NC)? The NC Procedures. NCCo-ordinateSystems—FixedZeroandFloatingZero,AbsolutePositioningandIncrementalPositioning.Elementsof NC System—Machine Control Unit, Part Program, Machine Tool. Classification of NC Systems—Point to Point,StraightCut.

- $1. \quad Ulrich Rembold, \&R. Dillmann: Computer-Aided Design \&Manufacturing: Methods and Tools, Springer-Verlag and Tools, Springer$
- MikellP.Groover, & Emory W. Simmers, Jr. : CAD/CAM: Computer Aided Design & Manufacturing, Pearson Education India.
- 3. NicholasMPalrikalakis,&TakachiMaekawa:ShapeInterrogationforComputerAidedDesign&Manufacturing,Springer
- 4. K.LalitNarayan,K.Mallikarjuna
 - $Rao, \&M.M.M. Sarcar: Computer Aided Design \&Manufacturing, PHILearning Pvt\ ltd,$
- 5. FaridM.LAmirouche:PrinciplesofComputer AidedDesign&Manufacturing,PearsonPrenticeHall,
- 6. P.N. Rao :CAD/CAM:PrinciplesandApplications,TataMcgrawHillEducation
- 7. IbrahimZeid :MasteringCAD/CAM,TataMcgrawHill
- 8. P.N. Rao, N. K. Tiwari, &T. K. Kundra :ComputerAidedManufacturing, TataMcGrawHillEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 32 ENTERPRISERESOURCEPLANNING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to introduce students to enterprise system applications appropriate for knowledge management, a strategic resource allocation process, involving transactions, interactions and relationships among data and people with global, complex business or ganizations.

CourseStructure:

➡ IntroductiontoERP-OverviewandEvolutionofERP-IIthroughMRP,MRP-II&ERP;OpportunitiesandProblemsofERP;IdentifyingBenefitsofERP;Conceptual andtheCompetitive Advantage.

ModelofERP:ERP

TotalMarks

100

- → Understanding Business Processes-Concept of Business Process; Rethinking of the Processes; Emergence of Reengineering Concept; Identification of Re-engineering Needs; Preparing and Conducting Business Process Reengineering.
- **►ERP Implementation-**ERP Implementation Lifecycle; Implementation Methodology; Hidden Costs; Organizing the Implementation Vendors, Consultants and Users; Contracts with Vendors, Consultants and Employees; Project Management and Monitoring; Pre & Post ERP Implementation Issues.
- → Modules of ERP-Introduction to Basic Modules of ERP System: HRD Personnel Management; Training and Development; Skill Inventory; Material Planning and Control Inventory; Forecasting; Manufacturing ProductionPlanning; Production Scheduling; Production Control; Sales and Distribution; Finance; Resource Management inglobalscenario; Add-onModules SCM, CRM, TMS etc.
- → The ERP Market-Issue of Standard Vs. Customized ERP Solution; ERP Packages at Market Introduction to SAPAG, Baan Company, Oracle Corporation, People Soft, JD Edwards World Solutions Company, System SoftwareAssociates,Inc.(SSA),QADetc.;AComparativeAssessmentandSelectionofERP PackagesandModules.
- → Contemporary Issues in ERP-The content of the unit depends upon the recent developments in the field of ERP, which would be specifically declared by the respective faculty during the coverage of syllabus.

REFERENCE

:ERPDemystified, TataMcGrawHill, NewDelhi AlexisLeon Garg V.K. & Venkitakrishnan NK :EnterpriseResourcePlanning-ConceptsandPractice",PHI,NewDelhi 2 : EnterpriseResourcePlanning,TheoryandPractice.PrenticeHallofIndia 3. RahulVAltekar, P. Applegate, L.M., Austin, R.D. & McFarlan, F.W.: Creating Business Advantage in the Information Age, McGraw-Hill. 5 : Concepts in Enterprise Resource Planning, Thomson Course Technology.Monk, E. & Wagner, B. : Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw-Hill.6. Olson,D.L. Sandoe, K., Corbitt, G. & Boykin, R. :EnterpriseIntegration, JohnWiley&Sons,Inc. :TheSAP/3Handbook, TataMcGrawHill,NewDelhi 8. JohnAntonio

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30



MANAGINGTECHNOLOGYANDINNOVATION MB 00

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the innovation process and its management; to provide insights into the process to befollowed in order to manage technological change; to explore the effects of technology on the work force and the quality of work life. Technology and innovation are value drivers and that management decisions should be anchored in thefundamental objective of the creating competitive advantage.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction-

Technology:DefinitionandCharacteristics,ManagementofTechnology,TwocontemporaryperspectivesinManagement, Keyconcepts.

→TechnologicalEnvironment-

EnvironmentandTechnologicalEnvironment,ActorsintheTechnologicalEnvironment,ChangesintheTechnologicalEnvironment ronment, Major current developments in the Technological Environment

- ⇒ Process of Technologies Change-Innovation- Overview of the Dynamics of Technological Change, Concept ofInnovation,InnovationDynamicsatthefirmlevel,TechnologyEvolution,CharacteristicsofInnovativeFirms
- ⇒ Process of Technologies Change-Diffusion Concept of Diffusion, Dynamics of Diffusion, A model of InnovationAdoption,FactorsthatDrivetheProcessofDiffusion, InfluenceofEnvironmentalTrendsonDiffusion

→TechnologyandCompetition-

Competitive Domains, Competitive consequences of Technological Change, Technological Characteristics of Competitive Competit**Domains**

⇒ Process Innovation, Value chains and Organization-Drivers of change in value chain, Modes of Value chain configuration, Value chain configuration and Organizational characteristics, Design of work and careers, Influence of European Configuration and Connvironmental Trends.

→TechnologyIntelligence-

Introduction, Mapping Technology Environment, Mechanism for Data Collection, Analytic tools, Managing Environmental **AnalysisinOrganizations**

→ TechnologyStrategy-Overview-TechnologyBusinessConnection,TechnologyStrategy:Definition,ThekeyPrinciples Underlying Technology Strategy, Technology Strategy Types, A frameworks for formulating Technology Strategy.

→AppropriationofTechnology-

Evolution of Technology, Appropriation Principles, 3GA pproach for the Appropriation of Technology, Productivity of Institute of the Appropriation of Technology approprHouseR&D

→OrganizingforInnovation-

OrganizationalMechanismforInnovation,Principles&Processoforganizing,Characteristicsofcontinuouslyinnovativeor ganizations, Role of Leadership

REFERENCE

BurgelmanR.A., ChristensenC.M., & WheelwrightS.C.: Strategic Management of Technology and Innovation, TataMcGra wHill EducationPvt.Ltd.

2. Steele, L.W. :Managingtechnology-TheStrategicView,McGrawHill, 3. Rao, A.S. : Managing of Technology Change, Global Business Press.4. Pritchett, Price : New Habits for a Radically Changing World. Pritchett & AssociatesNord, W., & Tucker, S. : Implementing routine and Radical Innovations. Lexing ton Books

6. Rogers, E.M. :DiffusionofInnovation,FreePress 7. M.E.Porter, :CompetitiveAdvantage,FreePress

:ForecastingMethodsforManagement,Wiley-InterScience S.Makridakis, M.A.Maidique,eds :StrategicManagementofTechnology&InnovationHomewood 10. Edosomwan, J.A.

:IntegratingInnovationandTechnologyManagement,JohnWiley&Sons.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB AOC IV SOCIALENTREPRENEURSHIP

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:20(2Credits)

The paper aims to create an understanding of the concept of Social Entrepreneurship as endowed with a different flair of Entrepreneurship. Itseeks to prepare the minds with skills, structures and process associated with Social Entrepreneurship and management of Social Enterprises in Indian Context.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Introduction:DefiningSocialEntrepreneurship,Perspective,Challenges,Strategiesanditsfuture.SocialEntrepreneurship Vs.Entrepreneurship.
- ⇒ Social Entrepreneurship New Models & Theories: Model for Sustainable Development, Social Entrepreneurship inIndia, PlansandPolicies required for Social Change. Total Empowerment through Social Entrepreneurship.
- ⇒ Social Enterprises Defining Social Enterprises and Social Entrepreneur, Management of Social Enterprises inIndia, Leading Social Entrepreneurs in India.Self-Assessment Technique for being a Social Entrepreneur.SocialEntrepreneurialskillsandpractices.
- ⇒ SocialEntrepreneurshipsanditsLinkagewithNGO's,Microfinance,etc.,RoleofICT,SHGs,CaseStudies.

REFERENCE

1. DavidBornstein :HowtoChangetheWorld, PenguinBooks

2. K.B.S.Kumar :SocialEntrepreneurs—TheChangeMakers,TheICFAIUniversityPress

3. SheobahalSingh :EntrepreneurshipandSocialChange,RewatPublications

4. K.G.Karmakar :MicrofinanceinIndia,SAGEPublications

 $5. \ David Bornstein and Susan Davis: Social Entre preneurship, What Everyone needs to know. \\$

6. JohannaMair, Jeffrey Robinson and Kasi Hockerts: Social Entrepreneurship

7. AlexNicholls :SocialEntrepreneurship,NewModelsofSustainableSocialChange

8. MartinClark :TheSocialEntrepreneurRevolution



MB 411 BUSINESSPOLICY

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course is intended to provide the students an opportunity to apply their theoretical knowledge of concepts, principles, tools and mechanism of strategic management acquired in the preceding semester in the resolution of real lifeproblems facing top management through case discussions.

CourseStructure

This course will primarily behandled through discussion of reallifecases. However, a few introductory lectures will be delivered.

- A. Lectureswillbedeliveredonthefollowingaspects:
 - ➡ IntroductiontoBusinessPolicy
 - **➡** Roleandresponsibilitiesofcentralmanagement
 - → ManagementofStrategicChange
 - ➡ CorporateStrategyandOrganizationalCulture
 - ➡ BlueOceanStrategy
 - → BalancedScoreCard
- B. Reallifecaseswillbediscussedonallthoseaspects, which are related topolicy Formulation and execution.

REFERENCE

1. NewmanandLogan :Strategy,PolicyandCentralManagement,South-WesternPub.Co

RonaldChristanson & others: BusinessPolicy-Text and Cases, R. D. Irwin,
 DonaldF. Harvey : StrategicManagement&BusinessPolicy, Merrill
 MichaelPorter : CompetitiveAdvantage, SimonandSchuster
 G. Hamel&C.K. Prahalad: CompetingfortheFuture, HarvardBusinessPress.

6. WilliamF. Glueck :BusinessPolicy

7. R.M.Srivastava :ManagementPolicyandStrategicManagement

8. Taylorand Macmillan :BusinessPolicy

McCarthy
 BusinessPolicyand Strategy
 R.M.Srivastava
 T.Elgainegegue
 BusinessPolicyand Strategy
 CorporateStrategicManagement
 DesigningEffectiveOrganizations.

12. BasilW. Denning :CorporatePlanning:SelectedConcepts,McGraw-Hill

13. MalvilleC.Branch :TheCorporatePlanningProcess,AmericanManagement,Association

14. BarnardTaylorandJohnR.Sparket:CorporateStrategy&Planning15. Andrews :ConceptofCorporateStrategy, Irwin

16. RusselandAckoff :ConceptofCorporatePlanning, NewYork:WileyInterscience

17. Glueck :BusinessPolicy,McGraw-Hill

18.Y.N.Chang&Filemon:BusinessPolicyand Strategy,GoodyearPublishers19.DavidE.Hussey:IntroductiontoCorporatePlanning,PergamonPress20.R.M.Srivastava:BusinessPolicy&StrategicManagement,Himalaya

21. McCarthyand Others: BusinessPolicyandStrategy, R. D. Irwin 22. Wright,PringleandKroll:StrategicManagement,PrenticeHall

23. RoberJAllio & MalcolmWPennington: CorporatePlanning: Techniques & Applications, University of Michigan.

24. ArthurA.ThompsonJr.&A.J.Strickland:StrategicManagement,Irwin/McGrawHill

25. Ansoff,H.Ighor :ImplantingStrategicManagement,PrenticeHall :StrategicManagement,PearsonEducation

 $27. \quad Thompson, Strickland, Gamble \&\ Jain: Crafting and Executing Strategy, McGraw Hill$

28. Hit,Ireland&Hoskisson:StrategicManagement,ThomsonLearning

29. Wheelen, Hunger & Rangarajan: Strategic Management and Business Policy, Parson Education

30. Hills&Jones :StrategicManagement,Bletantra
 31. UpendraKachru :StrategicManagement,ExcelBooks
 32. Pearce&Robins :StrategicManagement,AITBS

33. Johnson & Scholes : Exploring Corporate Strategy, Prentice Hall India

34. RichardLynch :CorporateStrategy,PearsonEducation

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which are the type of type of the type of the type of type of the type of type of type of the type of the type of	
etobeexplainedwithreasonsinnotmorethan50words.Inaddition,therewillbeminimumthree	70
questionsbasedonacasecarrying42marksinall.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsout	70
ofwhichanytwooptions arerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB	412	DISSERTATION	(8Credits)
MB	413	COMPREHENSIVEVIVA-VOCE	(4Credits)



MB FO 41 BANKINGANDFINANCIALSERVICES

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aimst of a miliarize the students about banking and financial services and strengthen their analytical understanding about Indian financial environment.

CourseStructure:

- **■ Introduction-**ChangingroleofBankinginIndia.
- ➡ Reserve Bank of India-Objectives, Traditional and Development functions and Instruments of Monetary Policyused byRBI
- $\textbf{$\blacktriangleright$ Commercial Banks-} Objectives, functions of$
 - commercial banks and recent developments and challenges of commercial banks in India
- → Managementof Deposits-Relevance of marketing approach abank, formulating marketing strategies for deposits mobilization by a bankin India
- todepositmobilizationin
- **→Development Banks-**Objectives, functions, financing policies and practices of development banks in India and promotional roles of Developments Banks and their financial services
- → CreditManagement-Principlesoflending, newcredit policies of commercial banks in India and their implementation, contents of credit policy of a bank, credit appraisal by a commercial bank, Assets Classification and Management of NPA's, Concept and advantages of assets securitization.
- → Mutual funds-Concepts, objectives and functions of mutual funds in India, policies and practices of Indian mutualfundsinregard tomobilization of resources and their deployment.
- → Insurance services and products-Introduction, policies and practices of LIC and GIC, evaluation of insurance inIndia, newtrendsininsurancesector and development of micro-insurance and itsprospects.
- **▶ VentureCapitalFunds-**Objective, policies and operations of venture capital in India
- **ManagementofCapitalFund-**Function,adequacy of capital- its concepts and norms, present state of capitalfunds in Indian commercial banks.
- **→ CreditRating-**Objective, functions of creditrating agencies and evaluation of creditrating agencies in India
- **BankProducts-**Commercialcreditproducts,retailcreditproduct,depositproductsandfeebasedproducts.
- → **OverviewofHousingFinance-**Housingandeconomicdevelopment,evolutionofhousingfinanceinIndia,leading financierinhousingfinancesector andequitysupportto housing financesystem.

1.	HajelaT.N.	:MoneyBankingandInternationalTrade,AneBooksPvt Ltd
2.	NaliniP.Tripathi	:FinancialInstrumentsandServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd
3.	BatraandDangwal	:FinancialServices,DeepandDeepPublications
4.	M.Y.Khan	:FinancialServices, TataMcGraw-HillEducation
5.	DavidL.Hershan	:BookofHomeFinance,HershmanGroup
6.	JoettaColquitt	:CreditRiskManagement,McGraw-HillProfessional

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB FO 42 CAPITALMARKETSANDREGULATORYFRAMEWORK

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to familiarize the students about the working and regulation of Indian capital market. It also aims tomakethestudentsawareabouttheroleofcapitalmarketintheeconomicgrowthofthecountry.

CourseStructure:

- → Indian Financial System-Components of Indian Financial System, Institutions, Instruments, Market and Services, Natureand roleof Financial System and Economic Development, Financial Sector Reforms.
- → CapitalMarket-Constituents, Functions, CapitalMarketInstruments, NewIssueMarket, PrivatePlacements
- → New Issue Market-Meaning, Evolution of Primary Market in India, mode of issuing Securities, IPO Grading, EmployeeStockoptionplan, Greenshoeoption, On-lineIPO's, stepstoimprovePrimaryMarketInfrastructure.
- ⇒ Secondary Market-Introduction, Post reforms stock market scenario, Organization, Management and Membershipsofstockexchanges, MarketMechanisms, MarginSystems, and DrawbacksofIndianStock Markets.
- **→IndianStockExchanges-**
 - Meaning of Stock exchange, Organization of Stock exchanges in India, Functions of Stock exchange, BSE, NSEI, OTCEI, National and Regional Exchanges, Reasons for failure of OTCEI, Barometer of Stock markets, Market indices and the stock of the stock o
- → Bond Market-Meaning, Classification of debt securities, Concepts and Types of Risks, Concepts and types of Returnor Yield, Bond Valuation, Bond Value Theorem, Yield curve, RiskreturnTrade off.
- ⇒ Financial Derivatives Market-Derivatives meaning, Types- Future, Forward vs Future, options-General features, Types of Options, Factors affecting Price of Option contract, Derivatives trading at NSE, Eligibility criteria forindividual stock at F&O, currency Derivatives (Future) Market, Valuation or Pricing of Derivatives, Critique of Derivatives.
- → Depositories and Custodians-Introduction to Depository System, NSDL, CDSLS, Custodians, SHCIL, Working of Depository, Critical Appraisal for the need of Depository, Benefits of Depository, System, The Depository Act 1996.
- → RegulationoftheMarket-GenesisofRegulation,PrinciplesofRegulation,GoverningLaws,TheSecuritiesContract(
 Regulation) ACT 1956, Forms of Regulation, Self regulation by Stock Exchanges and Supervision bySEBI,
 RiskManagement, EffectivenessoftheRegulatorymechanism.
- → The Securities and Exchange Board of India-THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ACT1992, Genesis of SEBI, Constitution and Organization, Objectives and Regulatory approach, Power Scope andFunctionsofSEBI,HighlightsofSEBI'sPerformance andappraisalofitsworking
 - PrimarySecuritiesMarket
 - SecondaryMarketandIntermediaries
 - InvestorsProtectionMeasures
- →Investors' Protection-Loss of confidence of Small investors- Causes, Rights of Investors, Facilities by BSE, InsiderTrading Rationale, Categories, Connected Persons, Need for control, Prohibition of Insider's Trading, CapitalMarketscams,Ombudsman

- 1. AlanR.Kanuk :CapitalMarketsofIndia:AnInvestor'sGuide,JohnWileyandSons
- 2. RajeshChakrabarti&Sankar De:CapitalMarketsinIndia, SAGEPublicationsLtd
- 3. Gomez :FinancialMarketsInstitutionsandFinancialServices,PHILearningPvt.Ltd.
- 4. N. Vinayakam :AProfileofIndianCapitalMarket,KanishkaPublishersDistributors
- 5. MooradChoudhry :CapitalMarketInstruments:AnalysisandValuation,FTPress
- 6. FrankJ.Fabozzi&FrancoModigliani:CapitalMarkets:InstitutionsandInstruments,PrenticeHall

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions, out of which one set willbelong answerty peand two will have two parts A & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 43 INTERNATIONALACCOUNTINGANDFINANCIALREPORTING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To Understand and explain the structure of the international professional and conceptual framework of accounting&Apply relevant financial reporting standards to key elements of financial reports .To Identify and apply disclosurerequirements for companies relating to the presentation of financial reports and notes .Prepare financial statements of single entities and account for their key elements complying with specified International Financial Reporting Standardsand otherrelatedpronouncements

CourseStructure:

Introduction - Causes of international differences - some major difference sinfinancial reporting.

International classification of financial reporting—international harmonization of accounting—the requirements of international accounting standards.

Financial reporting in USA, UK, Australia and France.

Financial reporting in Germany, Netherlands, Japan and Third world countries with special emphasis on legalissues, accounting standards and consolidation of accounts.

IssuesinInternationalaccounting—Consolidation—foreigncurrencytranslation—segmentalreporting—foreignexchangeriskmanagement.

HarmonizationinFinancialreporting—StandardizationandHarmonization—roleofinternationalaccountingbodies(IASC) inharmonization.

MultinationalTransferPricing—Objectivesoftransferpricing—selectingatransferprice—internalrevenuecodeandtransfer pricing.

Ethicalissuesininternational accounting—Incidence and implications of window dressing (cases).

1.	T.Doupnik &H. Perera	:International Accounting, McGrawHillInternational
2.	C. Nobes&RHParker	:ComparativeInternationalAccounting,Pearson/PHI
3.	FrederickDSChoi	:InternationalFinance &AccountingHandbook-JohnWiley
4.	JamesASchweikart	:InternationalAccounting:ACase Approach–McGrawHill
5.	KwabenaAnyane-Ntow	:InternationalHandbookofAccountingEducation&Certification,PergamonPub.
6.	PaulE Holt	:International Accounting, Dame Publications

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 44 FINANCIALDERIVATIVES

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concept, to oland technique applicable in the field of Derivatives as a tool of investment and Derivative analysis.

CourseStructure:

Derivative-Introductiontoderivatives,meaning,Classification,type,anduses.Theneedforderivativemarket,characteristics of forward transaction, characteristics of derivative market instrument, right and obligations of buyersand sellers. Hedgingand risksharing, Effectsofderivativesmarketsonthefinancialsystem.

Futures-Futures market, future prices, future contracts and characteristic of future contract, forward prices, characteristicofforwardcontract, interestrate of standardization.

Swaps and Options-Evolution of swaps, its economic Rationale, types of swaps, the basic structure of swaps. Basic uses of swaps, interest rate swaps, option markets, characteristic of option, factors affecting option prices, option tradingstrategies.

Derivative pricing methodologies-Objective of risk management, spectrum of risk management strategies, risk in creditderivatives, credit derivative, characteristic and its types, uses of pricing derivatives disasters. Theblack-scholes analysis: options onstockindexes; currencies andfuturecontracts:general approach topricingderivative,market riskmanagement.

Derivative in India-Prospects and policies. Commodity trading in India. Reasons for slow growth of derivative in India, uses and its misuses of derivatives.

- 1. RajeevP.V&MathurH.P.:Fundamentalofderivatives&CommoditiesDerivatives,VijayPrakashanMandir
- 2. PVijayBhasker&B.Mahapatra:DerivativesSimplified,SagePublications
- 3. A.V.Rajwade :CurrencyExposureandDerivatives,McGrawHill
- 4. A.V.Rajwade :HandbookofdebtSecuritiesandInterestRateDerivative, McGrawHillPub

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 45 INSURANCEANDRISKMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

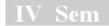
TomakethebuddingfinsnceprofessionalsunderstandthefundamentalsofInsuranceandRiskManagementinordertoenhancetheir knowledgeand decision-makingskillsrequired for thisspecialtysector.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Risk Conceptual Framework-Meaning of risk, Risk versus Uncertainty. Risk distinguished from peril andhazards. Classification of Risk Financial and Non-financial Risks & Static and Dynamic Risk. Scope of of Riskmanagement, Process, Identification and Risk Control. Risk Retention and Transfer, Alternative stobuying commercial Insurance.
- ➡Insurance An Introduction-Meaning and significance of Insurance. Cost and Benefits of Insurance. Principles Indemnity, Utmost good faith, Subrogation and Insurable Interest. Basic Principles of Insurance utmost good faith, InsurableInterest, Indemnity, CorollariesofIndemnity, ProximateCause.
- ⇒ Classification of Insurance Business-Life and General Insurance Business, Personal and Commercial (Business)Insurances, Voluntary (Private) and Compulsory Insurance. Types of Life Insurance Whole Life, Endowment,Assurance for children, Term Assurance, Participating and non-participating policies. Termination of Life Insurancepolicies surrender, lapses and paid-up.Classification of General Insurance Business Fire, Marine, Motor,Miscellaneousetc.
- **InsuranceDevices-**ProbabilitytheoryanditsusageinInsurance.DualapplicationofthelawofLargeNumbers. PoolinginInsurance−forms,cost,benefitsandadvantages.
- ➡ Financial Aspects of Insurance-Share Capital—Authorized, Issued & subscribed and Called-up & Paid-up. Reserves-General and Specialized. Solvency of an Insurance company.

- 1. JamesS.Reichmann,RobertHoyt:RiskManagementandInsurance,South-Western,&DavidSommerCollegePub
- $2. \ KPSingh, MCGarg, BSB odla Insurance: Fundamentals, Environment and Procedures Deep \& Deep Publications$
- 3. PSPalande :InsuranceinIndia,SagePublicationsIndia
- 4. PravaNaliniTripathy&PrabirPal :Insurance—TheoryandPracticePHILearning
- 5. AjayKumar, D.P.Chatterjee, C.Chandrasekhar D.G.Patwardhan AjayKumar: RiskManagement, Macmillan India
- 6. MrinalChandraSengupta& MrinalChandraSengupta:InsuranceFinanceProgressivePublishers
- 7. JuliaHolyoake :Insurance,CharteredInstituteofBankers
 8. PKGupta :InsuranceandRiskManagement,Himalaya

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals: ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB FO 46 CORPORATEVALUATIONANDMERGERS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize students with various techniques of corporate restructuring, and valuation methods used by corporate in reallife and develop an Understanding of Mergerassignificant economic activity taking place into day's economy.

CourseStructure:

- → Corporate Valuation-Meaning, approaches, Principles and techniques of valuation, Asset valuation, Earnings valuation, Cash flow valuation, other valuation basis, Efficient market hypothesis, Impact of changing capital structure on the market value of the company, Priorities of different stakeholders in terms of business valuation.
- → Mergers-Nature and process of Merger, acquisitions and amalgamations, types of mergers, motives behind mergers , theories of mergers , Merger as a strategic perspective- industry life cycle and product life cycle analysis in M&Adecision,strategicapproachestoM&A-SWOTanalysis, BCGmatrix, Porter's Fiveforces model.
- **Corporate restructuring-**different methods of restructuring − joint ventures −sell off and spin off − divestitures − equity carve out − leveraged buy outs (LBO) − management buy outs − master limited partnerships − employeestockownershipplans(ESOP)
- ⇒ Valuation in Mergers-Valuation approaches discounted cash flow valuation, relative valuation, valuing operating and financial synergy, valuing corporate control, valuing of LBO Methods of financing mergers cash offer, shareexchange ratio mergers as a capital budgeting decision Assets and cash flows, Selection of appropriate cost ofcapital for valuation, Forms of consideration and terms of acquisitions, Implications of regulations for businesscombinations.
- ⇒Legal and regulatory frame work of M & A-provisions of companies act 1956, Indian Income Tax act 1961, SEBI takeover code, Provisions of Competition Act, CaseStudiesonMergers.

REFERENCE

1.	FredWeston, Kwang SChung, Susan EHoa	a:Mergers.nRestructuringa	ndCorporateControl.PearsonEducation
	,	6	,

2. ThomasE.CopelandValuation :MeasuringandManagingthe valueofCompanies,Wiley

 $3. \quad Ravindhar Vadapalli \\ \qquad : Mergers acquisitions and Business Valuation, Excel Books,$

4. K.G.Palupu,PM.Healy&V.L.Bernard:BusinessAnalysisandValuation;UsingFinancialStatementsTextandCases, South-WesternPub

5. AshwathDamodaran :CorporateFinance-TheoryAndPracticeJohnWiley&Sons

6. Shukla &Grewal :AdvancedAccounts,S. Chand&Sons

7. SudiSudarsanam :ValueCreationFromMergersandAcquisitions,PearsonEducation,

8. Arzak :Valuationfor mergersBuyouts&Restructuring,Wiley(India(P)Ltd.

9. C.KrishnaMurthy&Vishwanath :MergerAcquisitions&CorporateRestructuring,SagePublication

10. Weston, Mitcheland Mulherin : Takeovers, Restructuring and Corporate Governance, Pearson Education,

11. Machiraju :MergersAnd Acquisitions,NewAgePublishers)

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 41 MANAGEMENTOFCHANGE

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to develop an orientation towards the change. It shall coach the students to be proactive towards aplanned change. It details the relevant aspects of change that help the students understand the importance of managingchange.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction-Overview of change, Importance and impact of change, Origins of change- Institutional & Structural, Technological, Social, Behavioural. Development of strategy, role of human resource strategies in implementing change
- → Organizational Structure, Culture and Change-The significance of structure for change, HR implications of structural choice and change. Organizational culture —integration, differentiation and fragmentation; Linking Organizational cultural through HR change interventions.

→HRProcesses&Change:

- (A) Relevance&developmentofrecruitment&selectionprocessesforplannedandunplannedchange;performancemanag ementandorganizationalchange;HRD&organizationalchange.
- (B) Strategicrewardmanagement andits role in changing employee behavior; Changing focus in employeerelations; managing change through employee involvement; Downsizing; management of change implicationsofdownsizing

ightharpoonup Evaluating and Promoting Change-

approachestoevaluatechange; from evaluating to promoting change; clarity of purpose and strategies; data collection for analysis; analysis and feedback.

- A.Thornhill, P.Lewis, Mikemillmore, & M.Saunders: Managing Change: A Human, Resources Strategy Approach, Pearson Education
- 2. Basil&Cook :TheManagementofChange,McGrawHill
- $3. \quad Robert A. Paton: Change Management: A Guide to Effective, Implementation Sage, South Asia Edition\\$
- $4. \quad K. Harigopal: Management of Organizational Change: Leveraging Transformation, Response Books$
- 5. V.Nilakant&S.Ramnarayan:ChangeManagement,ResponseBooks

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwoparts A & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptions are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 42 STRESSMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize students with the nature of stress, and the relationship between stress and managerial problems & to examine the various methods of assessing personal and organizational stress and indicating ways of coping with stress and indicating ways of the problems & to examine the various methods of assessing personal and organizational stress and indicating ways of coping with stress and indicating ways of the problems & to examine the various methods of assessing personal and organization also be a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of a supplied to the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the problems & to examine the various methods of the various m

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction Meaning and Types of stress, Nature of Stress Constructs and Problems, Occupational Stressors,RoleStress.
- ⇒ StressFramework-Sources of Managerial Stress, Stress and Thought Processes Learning, Stress and Personality -Behavioural and Situational Modifiers, Stress and Motivation.
- → Identification of Stress-Verbal and Non-verbal Indicators of Stress, Assessment of Stress, Stress and ManagementofChange,StressandConflict.
- → Managerial Implications of Stress-Leadership Styles in Stressful and Non-Stressful Situations, Decision Makingunder Stress, Burnout.
- ► Stress Management Techniques-Coping with Resourcesand Processes Assertiveness Training, Stress and Social Support, Group Processes and Changing Values for Understanding and Coping with Stress, Behavioraltechniquesforstresscontrol, Behavioralassignments, Risktaking, Shame-Attaching, Relaxation techniques

- 1. JerroldGreenberg :ComprehensiveStressManagement,McGraw-Hill
- 2. V.J.Sutherland&C.L.Cooper:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach,MacmillanBusiness
- 3. EmmaShort:StrategicStressManagement:AnOrganizationalApproach:,EmeraldGroupPublishingLimited
- 4. CarolTurkington :StressManagementforBusyPeople:McGraw-Hill
- $5. \ \ J. Cranwell, Ward \& A. Abbey: Organizational Stress: Palgrave Macmillan$

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 43 CROSSCULTURALMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Present course Aims at developing the understanding of cross cultural issues, its economical relevance for business andhelps them to become familiar with ways to effectively understand, anticipate and address the impacts of cross-cultural differences on various management functions to ensure theorem an individual success.

CourseStructure

⇒Introduction-

Thegenesis and concepts of culture, Dimensions and determinants of organizational Culture, Importance of crosscultral management in globalized businessen vironment.

- → Various Scientific Approaches to the Cross Cultural Issue-Theory of Hall, Trompenaars, Geert Hofstede and John Mole. Maping cross-cultural differences within and across nations,
- → Implicationsof Cross-Cultural Management-in Globalization, Diversity, cultureshock, Technology, Organizational change, mergers and acquisitions and Quality management system (BPR, TQM, Lean and Sixsigma.).
- → Training of the specific skills Cross cultural decision making, staffing, expatriation andrepatriation; communication and cooperation in an international team, Managing culturally appropriate leadershipstyle, Designing resultoriented motivational tools, Intercultural negotiation and conflicts management.
- ⇒ EthicalIssuesand Values in Cross Cultural Management Cultural clustering of individual countries, Case Studies.

REFERENCE

- 1. DipakKumarBhattacharya :Crosscultralmanagrment,Textandcases,PHILearningPrivateLimited
- 2. G.Hofstede, Cultures and organizations: Software of the mind, McGraw-Hill
- 3. Gallois, C, Callan, V.J., Communication and culture: aguide for practice, Wiley
- 4. Gatley, S., Comparative Management : A Transcultural Odyssey, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
- 5. Puffer,S.

: Management Across Cultures. In sights from Fiction & Practice, Blackwell Busi

ness

- 6. Schneider, S.C., Barsoux, J. : Managingacrosscultures, Prentice Hall/Financial Times,
- 7. Mc.Farlin,D.B.,Sweeney, P.D.: International Management. Strategic Opportunities & Cultural Challenges, XlibrisCorporation
- 8. DereskyHelen:InternationalManagement;ManagingAcrossBordersandCultures,PearsonEducationIndia

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 44 GROUPDYNAMICS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

To familiarize the students with the meaning, scope and significance of group and group dynamics, to examine the factors and issues that influence group performance and group effectiveness, to identify causes of intra-group and inter-group conflict and ways and means of resolving the conflict and to cultivate skills for group decision-making and teambuilding.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction-Nature of groups and Group dynamics Studying groups Measurement in Group dynamics; Groupformation–valueofgroups–interpersonal attraction–FIRO-B.
- → Group Development and Socialization-Group development Group socialization; Group Structure roles authority attraction communication networks Conformity and influence Power; Environmental Processes territoriality–spatial behaviour environmental stress.
- $\textbf{$\rightarrow$ Group Decision Making-} A natomy-group think-group polarization-Methods of group decision-making. \\$
- **Group Conflict-**Sources of Conflict in Groups −Conflict process −Coalitions −conflict resolution; Conflictbetween groups −sources −resolving inter-group conflict.
- ⇒ CrowdsandCollectiveBehavior-Crowdsandcollectives—Theoreticalviewpoints—Deindividuationtheory.
- ⇒ Groups and Change-The Group as an agent of change The effectiveness controversy Sources of Change ingroups

REFERENCE

Forsyth,D.R.
 Zander,A.
 GroupDynamics,Addison-Wesley,
 MakingGroupsEffective,Jossey-Bass

3. Davis :GroupPerformances,Addison-WesleyPublishingCo

4. Dyer :TeamBuilding:Issuesand Alternatives,Addison-WesleyPublishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 45 SOCIALAUDIT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the skills related to basic principles, tools and techniques of of of the social audit which would help them to identify, measure, assess and report on the social performance of the various organisations.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction to Social Audit, History of Social Audit, Social Audit Vs Other Audits ,Principles of Social Audit,Usesand FunctionsofSocial Audit, DimensionsofSocialaudit. Domesticvsinternationalsocialaudit.
- ⇒Key steps for Designing Social Audit for an international firm, The Social Audit Flowchart, Identifying andselecting the indicators of social audit- Traditional Social Indicators, Core valuesandperformance indicators, Planning the Data Collection, Designing Questionnaire, Guidelines for Undertaking Survey, Group Exercise, Budgeting for social audit, Prerequisite for Social Audit.
- → Social Auditing and Performance Evaluation, Good Governance and Social Audit, Stakeholders and Social Audit-Identification of Stakeholders, Needs and Methods of involving Stakeholders in Social Audit, Social Audit and Social Capital, Benefits of Social Auditing for Government Departments, community organizations and civil society group.
- **→PreparingtheFinalReport**, TheFollow-

upactionplanforSocialAudit,SocialAuditandDissemination,FeedbackandInstitutionalizationofSocial Audit,AccountabilityMechanisms: Cases fromIndiaandabroad.

- 1. RaymondA.B., DanH.F. :Thecorporatesocial audit, Russell Sage Foundation
- 2. David H. B., William C. F., Mildred S. M.: Social auditing: evaluating the impact of CorporatePrograms, Business&Economics
- 3. SujathaB :SocialAudit-ConceptsandPractices,ICFAIUniversityPress

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB HO 46 INTERNATIONALLABOURORGANIZATIONANDINTERNATIONALLABOURLAWS

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the students with various aspects of International Labour organisation It aims atproviding the contemporary knowledge about international labour standards in the form of Conventions and Recommendations.

CourseStructure:

- ➡InternationalLabourOrganisation—Introduction,Conventions,fundamentalprinciplesandrightsatwork,international policies and programmes aimed at promoting fundamental human rights, improving living and workingconditionsanddevelopingemploymentopportunities.
- ➡International Labour Standards- aims at directing national action towards the implementation of fundamentalprinciples and rights at work .Labour and employment intensive programmes forinfrastructural development,Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes, Poverty eradication through employmentprogrammes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills development and strengthening of vocational traininginstitutions.Elimination of child labour, Promotion of Social Security and Mutual Health Insurance Schemes,Poverty eradication through employment programmes, Small and micro-enterprise development ,Skills developmentand strengtheningofvocational traininginstitutions.
- → Labourlawsand Legislation Tripartism and Social dialogue , Capacity building for labour relations institutions , opportunities for women and men to secure decent employment and income, effectiveness of social protection for all
- → International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour (IPEC)- national initiatives on child labour, withprioritygivento theurgenteliminationoftheworstformsofchild labour.

REFRENCE

1. Jean-MichelServais :InternationalLabourLaw,KluwerLawInternational

R.B.,Jean,C.J.,Jean&MichelServais:InternationalLabourandSocialSecurityLawKluwerLawInternational
 LauraAlper :ILOmanualforlabourinformationcentres,InternationalLabourOffice,

4. TheI.L.O.year-book :Business &Economics

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMark	100



MB IO 41 INFORMATIONSECURITYANDCYBERLAWSIN BUSINESS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course will assist students in their career preparation as information system security managers. The course wouldenable the students to articulate current and developing legal issues in the information assurance field, Analyze and interprethow relevant case and statutory law has been applied to legal problems in information assurance; also, to identify and articulate legal issues in the discipline notated quately covered by current law. To pics will include such issues as Indian and international jurisdiction, computer security, intellectual property, electronic commerce, information privacy, freedom of expression, and cyber crime.

CourseStructure:

- ➡IntroductiontoInformationSecurity-BasicsofInformationTechnology,BasicsofIndianLegalSystem,Overview of IT Law, Cyber Law in India, I.T Act, 2000 Introduction and its application, Relevant amendments inallotherlaw,ConstitutionalprotectionunderCyberlaw,Freedomofspeechandexpression,HumanRightsviolations, Revisitingindustrial and LabourLaws, E-Media and PrintMedia
- ⇒e-Contract- The Law of Contract, Construction of Electronic contracts, Issues of security, Employment Contracts, ConsultantAgreements, and Digital Signature
- ⇒Cyber Crimes & Intermediaries-Crime: Meaning & Concept, Rights and liability-Civil, Criminal and tortuous,Offences- concept andLegalparameters, under I.T Law,Offences-detection andinvestigation, Offences andpunishments-globalscenario,Rights&liabilitiesofIntermediaries, OverlappingbetweenIPC&ITA
- → IPR regime and Cyber Laws-Understanding Copy right in information, Technology, Legal issues in Internet and Software Copyright, Patents, Trade Marks & Data Base
- ⇒ Jurisdiction&FuturePerspectiveofCyberLaw-

ConceptofJurisdiction,IndiancontextofJurisdiction,InformationTechnology 2006,InformationTechnologyRules

Amendment

Bill,

- RahejaR.&AhmedS.S.: AhandbookonInformationtechnology; Cyberlaw&E-Commerce, CapitalLawHouse
 RodneyDRyder : BusinessProcessOutsourcing, DateProtectionandInformationSecurity, Wadhwa &Co.
- 3. JohnVacca :ComputerForensic:ComputerCrimeSceneInvestigation,CharlesRiver
- 4. YatindraSingh :CyberLawsJustice,UniversalPublisher
- 5. RanabirSingh&GhanaSyamSingh: CyberSpace&TheLawIssues&Challenges, NalsarUniversity
- 6. P.N.BaxiandR.K.Suri:CyberandE-Commercelaws,BharatPubHouse,
- 7. S.V.Jozgaao :ComputerContractsandInformationTechnologyLaw,Wadhawa &Co.
- 8. VakulSharma :ITLaw&PracticeDelhiLawHouse.
- 9. NandanKamath :LawrelatingtoComputers,Internet&E-Commerce,Universal

NationalLegislations	
TheInformationTechnologyAct,2000	17. TheInformationTechnology(UseofElectronicRecord&Digital
2. TheIndianPenalCode,1860	18. Signatures)Rules,2004
3. TheIndianEvidenceAct,1872	 TheInformationTechnology(SecurityProcessor)Rules2004
4. TheReserveBank of IndiaAct,1934	
5. TheIndianContractAct,1872	InternationalLegislations:
6. TheConstitution ofIndia,1950	1. TheDigitalSignatureAct,1999
7. TheIndianCompaniesAct,1956	2. UNCITRALModel Law
8. TheDataBaseProtection Act,1998	WIPOCopyrightTreaty
9. TheIncomeTaxAct,1961	4. TRIPS
10. TheCopyRightAct,1957	5. U.K.PatentsAct
11. TheTradeMark Act,1999	UniversalDeclarationofHumanRights,1948
12. TheDesignsAct,2000	7. InternationalCovenants
13. TheTelecomRegulatoryAuthorityofIndiaAct,1997	8. CaliforniaDatabaseProtectionAct,2004
14. TheIndianPatentAct,1970	
15. TheConsumerProtectionAct,1986	
16. TheInformationTechnology(CertifyingAuthorities)Rules,2000	

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying 14 marks), which areto be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set willbe longanswertype andtwowill have twopartsA&B. The lastquestion(14marks)will beshortnote type containing four options out of which anytwo options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 42 ARTIFICIALINTELLIGENCEFORBUSINESSAPPLICATIONS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course intends to introduce the concept of Artificial Intelligence to the students of MBA program specializing inInformation Technology with the application of artificial intelligence in business. The business world has becomeinterested in artificial intelligence both as a new ways of approaching old problems, and as a tool for doingthings that could not been done before.

CourseStructure:

⇒Introduction-

ArtificialIntelligence, the concept and necessity, timing when will Computers become truly intelligent, working of ArtificialIntelligence, users of artificial Intelligence, Basics of Artificial Intelligent. Components of AlImportance of AlEmergence in Business

- **Expert system (ES)**-Early Expert System. Expert System as a Source of Knowledge. Structure of an Expert System. Development Interface. Explanation Facilities and Justifications. Development of an Expert System. ImplementationofanES. TestinganESSystem.ModesandApplicationsof ExpertSystemsBenefitsand LimitationsofanES
- → Natural language processing (NLP)-Definition, Goals and Brief History of NLP.Levels of NLP. Approaches to NLP. NLPApplications
- → Robotics-Brief History of Robotics. Basic Understanding of Robotics. Application of Robotics in Business and Industry.
- ▶Neuralnetwork-DefinitionandBasicConceptofNeuralNetwork.PropertiesofaSingleNeuron.SynapticIntegration and Neuron Models. Essential Vector Operations. Early Networked Models: Perception. RepresentationofInformationApplicationofNeural NetworkinBusinessandCommerce
- → Application of AIIN Management and Finance-Artificial Intelligence in Investment Management. Portfolio-Selection System Issues. Knowledge representation and Inference. Handling Investment Uncertainties. KnowledgeAcquisition,Integration,andMaintenance.IntegratingKnowledgewithPortfolioOptimization.IntegratingKnowledgewithDatabase.
- → Genetic algorithm-What is Genetic Algorithm? A simple Genetic Algorithm. Advantages and Limitations of Genetic Algorithm. Applications of Genetic Algorithm

- 1. WalterReitman :ArtificialIntelligenceApplicationsorBusinessEditor,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 2. Derekand K.M.Hussain :ArtificialIntelligenceandBusinessManagement,AblexPublishingCorporation
- 3. Joel G. Siegel and Jae K. Shim: The Artificial Intelligence Handbook: Business Applications in Accounting, Banking, Finance, Management, Marketing, Thomson/South—Western
- 4. StuartJ.RussellandPeterNorvig:ArtificialIntelligence:AModernApproach,PrenticeHall
- 5. StephenJ. Andriole :ApplicationsinArtificialIntelligence,PetrocelliBooks
- 6. C.D. Manning and H. Schutze: Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- $7. \quad James A. Anderson \\ \quad : An Introduction to Neural Networks, Massachusetts Institute of Technology$
- 8. RobertR.TrippiandJaeK.Lee:ArtificialIntelligenceinFinanceandInvesting-Stateofthe ArtTechnologiesforSecuritySelectionand PortfolioManagement, IrwinProfessionalBookTeam
- 9. S.N.SivanandamandS.N.Deepa:IntroductiontoGeneticAlgorithm,Springer

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False	
statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	
there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwopartsA	70
& B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any	
twooptionsare requiredtobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 43 e-BUSINESS

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course one-Business is designed to being the management graduates in terms with the rising emergence of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in almost all aspects of business and trade transactions.

CourseStructure:

- ➡Introduction to the Basic Concepts-Internet, Intranet, Extranet, Definition, Goals of e- Business, Differencebetween e-Commerce and e-Business, Models of e-Business, Advantages and Limitations of e-Business overtraditionalbusinesssetup
- ➡BankingTransactions-InterBanking,IntraBanking,ElectronicPayments,(Payment-GatewayExample),Securitiesine-banking(SSL,DigitalSignatures-Examples),ServicesProvided:ATM,SmartCard,ECS(ElectronicClearingSystem),Telephone, ElectricityBills
- **▶ WebBasedBusinessModels-** e-Commerce,B2B Model,B2BTools,B2CModel,EDI
- ⇒ Electronic Payment and Security Systems-BasicRequirements for safe e-Transactions, ElectronicMarket/e-Shops, Introductionto NetworkSecurity, TypesofSecurity, Firewalls

⇒Contemporary Issues in E-Business and CasesREFERENCE

1.	MilindOka	:e-Commerce,EverestPublishingHouse	
2.	C.V.S.Murty	:e-Commerce:,HimalayaPublishingHouse	
3.	Joshph	:e-Commerce.AnIndianPerspective,PHI	
4.	SamanthaShurely	:e-Business withNet-Commerce:,PHI	
5.	W.Cheswick, Stevens, & Aviel Rubin: Fire Walland Internet Security:, Addison-Wesley Professional		
6.	AshokAgarwal	:e-Governance CaseStudies:	
7.	. RaviKalakola & AndrewB. Whinston: Frontiers of Electronic Commerce:		

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions, outof which oneset willbelong answer type and two will have two parts A & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



The

MB IO 44 ITINFRASRUCTUREMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course a imstoac quaint the students MBS program specializing in Information Technology with the nuances of managing the IT infrastructure of any organization.

CourseStructure:

- →IT Infrastructure -An Overview-The Meaning of IT Infrastructure. Challenges in IT Infrastructure Management.Design Issue of IT and IT Infrastructure. Determining Customers' Requirements. IT Systems Management Process.ITServiceManagementProcess. PatternsforIT SystemsManagement.ITInfrastructureLibrary.
- → ServiceandDeliveryProcess-ServiceLevelManagement.FinancialManagement.ITServiceContinuityManagement. CapacityManagement.AvailabilityManagement
- → ServiceSupportProcess-ConfigurationManagement.IncidentManagement.ProblemManagement.ChangeManagement. Release Management.
- ⇒ StorageManagement-IntroductiontoStorage.BackupandStorage.ArchiveandRetrieve.DisasterRecovery. SpaceManagementDatabaseandApplicationProtection.BareMachineRecovery.DataRetention.
- → Security Management-Introduction. Computer Security. Internet Security. Physical security. Identity Management. Access Control System. Intrusion Detection.
- ⇒ITEthics-Introduction.IntellectualProperty.PrivacyLaw.ComputerForensics.EthicsandInternet.CyberCrimes.
- → TechnicalSupport-Introduction.BasicConcept.Goal,ScopeandObjective.Benefits,Costs,andPossibleProblems. Technicalsupport Processes. Impact ofInternet onTechnical Support

REFERENCE

- 1. BestpracticeforICTInfrastructureManagementbyOfficeofGovernmentcommerce(OGC),TSOUK.
- 2. Phalguni Gupta, Surya Prakash, and Umarani Jayaraman:IT Infrastructure and It's Management, Tata McGrawHill

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB IO 45 INFORMATIONSYSTEMSANALYSISANDDESIGN

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining Information system.

CourseStructure:

- → InformationandManagement-TypesofInformation.NeedforaComputer-basedInformationSystem. ManagementStructure.ManagementandInformationRequirements.QualitiesofInformation.
- ⇒Systems Concepts-Introduction.Classification of Systems. Attributes and Concepts.System and Its Parts. TheSystemDevelopmentLife Cycle.
- ⇒SystemsPlanning-PlayersintheSystemGame—InformationWorkersandSystemsAnalyst.AccessingtheRequirements.

 Information System Building Blocks-Data Building Block, Process Building Block, and InterfaceBuilding Block
 The Process of Systems Development-The Capability Maturity Model and Underlying Principles forSystems
 Development. A System Development Methodology Project Identification, Project Phases, and Cross
 LifeActivities.AlternativeRoutesandMethods-ModelDrivenRoute,RapidApplicationDevelopmentRoute,Commercial
 Off-the Shelf Package Route, Hybrid Approaches, and The maintenance and Reengineering Route.Automated Tools
 and Technology-CASE (Computer Aided System Engineering) and Application DevelopmentEnvironment
- ⇒Systems Analysis-Concept of System Analysis? System Analysis approaches- Model Driven analysis approaches, Accelerated analysis Approaches, Requirements discoverymethods EAST Systems Analysis Strategies. The Preliminary Investigation Phase. The problem Analysis Phase. The Requirement Analysis phase. The decision Analysis Phase. Data Modeling and Analysis. Process Modeling. Feasibility Analysis and the System Proposal
- ⇒SystemDesign-ConceptofSystemDesign?SystemDesignApproaches-ModelDrivenapproaches,RapidApplicationDevelopment(RAD),FASTSystemsDesignStrategies.Databasedesign.Out putDesignandPrototyping.InputDesignand Prototyping. UserInterfaceDesign.LogicalDesign.PhysicalDesign

SystemImplementation-

Documenting the System. Training and Supporting Users. Organization all Issues in Systems Implementation. Maintaining Information Systems. Review of System Performance (System audit)

⇒System Support and Security-Definition of Systems Operations and Support. Technical Support Data Security andReliabilityConsiderationsinDesigninga System

REFERENCE

- 1. V.Rajaraman :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystem,PHI
- 2. ArthurM. Langer :AnalysisandDesignofInformationSystems,Springer
- 3. G.B.Shelly, H.J.Rosenblatt: System Analysis and Design, Cengage Learning
- 4. J.B.DixitandRaj Kumar :StructuredSystemanalysisandDesign, LaxmiPublications(P)Ltd.
- $5. \quad J.L. Whitten, L.D. Bentley \& K.C. Dittman: Systems Analysis and design Methods, TataMcGraw Publishing Company Limited \\ d$

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:		Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. It there will be four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanyto optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	In addition, will have	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation		30
	TotalMarks	100



MB IO 46 | MANAGINGIT-ENABLEDSERVICES

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course is for the students of MBA program, who are specializing in Information Technology. It aims at acquaintingthese students with tools & techniques of planning, analyzing, designing, implementing and maintaining InformationTechnologybasedservices.

CourseStructure:

- → TheIT/ITESEnabled Revolution Challenges and Opportunities-ITEnabledDevelopment,Innovation andBusinessTransformation.OpportunitiesandStrategiesinITEnabledServices.TheEnablingEnvironmentforITES
- **⇒ EnabledOut-SourcingServices-**ExtendedEnterprise.OutsourcingContext.IT-EnabledOutsourcingServiceSegments.DevelopmentoftheeServicesCapabilityModel.AnAnalysisofQualityModelsandt heirApplicabilityto ITenabledOutsourcingServices.
- → Human and Institutional Capital-Human Capital Requirements for ITES, Private sector support Institutions, Public Sector Support Institutions.
- → InternationalTradeNegotiationsandItesExportDevelopment-TheICRevolution.PromotingEx[ortdevelopment. Barriers to Trade in ITES. Role of International Bodies (WTO & UNCTAD) in facilitating Trade inITEST/ITES

→Case studiesREFERENCE

- 1. NikhilTreebhoohun(Ed.), :PromotingITEnabledServicesCommonwealthSecretariat
- 2. E.B.Hyder, M.C.Paulk, K.M.Histon & B.Hefley: eSourcing Capability Model for service providers Van Haren Publishing

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbefouralternatesetsofquestions,outofwhichonesetwillbelonganswertypeandtwowillhavetwoparts A & B. The last question (14 marks) will be short note type containing four options out of which any twooptions required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3) Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 41 SALESANDDISTRIBUTIONMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

It aims to help management students understand the fundamentals of Sales management and Distribution management soas to recognize the need of Business and to have the effective Sales and Distribution strategies for the satisfaction of channel partners.

CourseStructure:

- ► Evolution of Sales Management-Nature and Role of Sales Management, Sales Strategies: Relationship Strategy; Doublewin; HardSaleVs Soft SaleStrategy, SettingPersonal selling objective, Recruiting Sales Personnel: Planning; Sources, SelectingaSalesPersonnel: HiringProcedure; Socialization
- ⇒Sales Training Program-Role of a trainer; Training Method; Designing sales training program, Motivating SalesPersonnel, Designing and Administering Compensation: Financial Compensation Methods, Nonfinancial Methods, SalesMeeting:, SalesContests:ContestPrizes; ManagerialEvaluationofContest
- ⇒Sales Organization: Sales Organization Concepts Structures, Quotas for Sales personnel: Procedure; Types; Methods, Territories: Size; Allocation; Designing; Allocating Sales Efforts, Sales Information System: Planning; Reports, Evaluation of Sales Force: Process
- → Marketing Channel-Importance; Structure; Flow, Wholesaling: Functions; Classification; Key tasks, Retailing:Organized Retail in India; Types of Retailer; Role of Retailer; E-Tailing, Market Logistics: Scope; InventoryManagement;Warehousing; Transportation
- → Designing Channel System-Channel Design; Channel Planning, Selecting Channel Partners: Change; Training; Motivating; Evaluating, Channel Management: Use of Power; Channel Conflict, Channel Information System: Elements; Purpose, Channel Performance Evaluation, International Channels: Mode of Entry Decision

→CaseStudiesinSalesREFER

ENCE

- 1. PandaT, SachdevS, :SalesandDistributionManagement,OxfordUniversitypres
- 2. Havaldar, KrishnaK, :Salesand Distribution Management, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. GuptaS.L, :Sales&DistributionManagement:Text&CasesinIndianPerspectives,ExcelBooks
- 4. Still, Kundiff, Govoni, :Sales and Distribution Management, PHI,
- 5. L.Gorchels, C.West, E.J.Marien, :The Managers Guide to Distribution Channels, McGraw Hills,
- RussellW.McCalley,:MarketingChannelManagement:People,Products,Programs,andMarkets,GreenwoodPublishing Group,
- 7. RobertHastings :ChannelSales&ManagementInDistribution,BusinessmanPub.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 42 PRODUCTANDBRANDMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to make the learner familiar with the management of product and brands in the context of marketing. Itorients the learner to carefully understand the pivotal role a product manager and the significance of product and brandrelated decisions.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Product Management: Product Development, Product focused organization; Market focused organization, Factors influencing design of the product, Changes affecting product management.
- → Developing Product Strategy: Setting objectives & alternatives, Product strategy over the life-cycle, Customeranalysis, Competitor analysis, Designof manufacture, New ProductDevelopment.
- Market Potential & Sales Forecasting: Forecasting target market potential and sales, Methods of estimating markets and sales potential, Sales forecasting, planning for involvement in international Market.
- ⇒Brand & Brand Management: Commodities Vs Brands, The role of Brands, The brand equity concept, BrandEquity Models- Brand Asset Valuation, Aaker Model, BRANDZ, Brand Resonance, Building Brand Equity, BrandIdentityandBrandImage.
- ⇒ Brand Leveraging & Brand Performance: Establishing brand equity management system, measuring sources ofbrand equity and consumermind-set, Co-branding, celebrity endorsement.
- ⇒ **BrandPositioning&BrandBuilding**:Brandknowledge,Brandportfoliosandmarketsegmentation,Stepsofbrandbuilding,Id entifyingandestablishingbrand positioning,Definingandestablishing brandvalues.
- → Designing & Sustaining Branding Strategies: Brand Hierarchy, Branding Strategy, Brand extension and brandtransfer, Managingbrandovertime.
- → Managing & Measuring Brand Equity: Brand Reinforcement, Brand Revitalization, Brand Crisis, Brand Valuechain, BrandAudits, BrandTracking, Brand Valuation.

REFERENCE

- 1. ProductManagement–DonalR.Lehmann,RusselS.Winer
- 2. Keller, Kevin Lane; Strategic Brand Management; Pearson education, New Delhi
- 3. Verma, Harsha: BrandManagement; ExcelBooks; NewDelhi
- 4. Kapferer, Jean Noel; Strategic Brand Management; Kogan Page; New Delhi
- 5. Kumar, S. Ramesh; marketing and Branding-The Indian Scenario; Pears on Education; New Delhi
- 6. Kapoor, Jagdeep; 24BrandMantras, SagePublications; NewDelhi
- 7. SenguptaSubroto;BrandPositioning;Strategiesforcompetitiveadvantage;TataMcGrawHill;NewDelhi
- 8. Clifton, Rita & Simmons., John; Brands and Branding; The Economist; Delhi

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B. The last question (14 marks) will be short not etype containing four options out of which any two options are required to be attempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 43 e-MARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

It will acquain the students with the basics of e-marketing, enhancing e-marketing performance, enhancing customer experience, evaluating and measuring e-marketing campaigns.

CourseStructure:

→ Framework for e-marketing - Evolution, Commercial beginnings of the Web, Characteristics, Drivers of InternetEconomy; InternetBusinessmodelsandStrategies; e-marketingPlan, Internetasamarketingplatform: opportunities, challenges, barriersandbenefitsofe-marketing

→ApplicationsofWeb2.0-

inMarketing,toolsofweb2.0,Blogs,Applicationsofweb2.0inIndia,Internetcommunitiesandmarketing:thecreationandtra nsferofvaluewithincommunities,OverviewofGlobalEmarketing, Future ofe-Marketing

- **►Marketing Environment** Ethical, legal, Social and regulatory issues in e-Marketing, Internet as a direct ResponseMedium, Understanding the e-Consumer, e-Consumer Behavior, Internet User Segments, Internet, Building e-Brands, Interactive Brand Building, Recent Trendsine-branding
- → DifferentiationandPositioning-Strategiesine-marketing, Distributionine-marketing, e-marketing Communication-Online Advertising, Search Email, and other marketing tools, Customer Relationship ine-Marketing, Customer Service and Support in web space, Recent Trendsine-customer service.
- → Developing and maintaining website for e-marketing Measuring and Evaluating Web Marketing Programs, Variables used to measure website traffic, audiences and marketing campaigns, Measuring internet advertising effectiveness. Roleof Social media in advertising.

⇒CaseStudiesinEmarketingREFERENCE

1. Mohammed, Fisher, Jaworski and Cahill: Internet Marketing—Building Advantage in an etworked economy Tat McGraw-Hill

2. StraussandFrost :E-Marketing,Prentice-Hall

3. MaryRoberts :InternetMarketing,CengageLearning

 $4. \quad Vassos \\ \qquad : StrategicInternetMarketing-Practicale-commerce and branding Tactics, Que Books$

5. Chaffey, Meyer, Johnston and Ellis-Chadwick: Internet Marketing, Prentice-Hall/Financial Times

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 44 RETAILMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the global dynamism of retail practices and provides aspecialize platform for developing cutting edge skills in retails. It also facilitates an understanding of synergies created by integration of retail concepts and practices. Class participation will be fundamental to the development of these skills.

CourseStructure:

→OverviewofRetailing-

Retailing Defined, Functions of Retailing, Retail Theories, Models, & Formats, Global Retail Industry, Drivers and Challenges for Indian Retail Industry.

- ⇒ RetailingStrategy-FactorsInfluencingtheRetailShoppers,BrandingStrategy,PricingStrategy,SCMStrategy
- ⇒ RetailLocation-LevelsofLocationDecision, Trading-Areaanalysis, Factors Affecting the Attractiveness of a Site
- → Store Layout, Design and Visual Merchandising-Importance of Design, Objective of Store Layout, Types of StoreLayout, SpaceManagement, Fixtures, Flooring & Ceiling, Lighting, Color, Signage, Music, Scent.
- → MerchandiseAssortment-ConceptofthePrivateLabel,CategoryManagement—Concept,RoleoftheCategoryCaptain, CategoryManagementBusinessProcess, Assortment PlanningProcess.

REFERENCE

1.	BermanB and EvansJ R	:RetailManagement,PrenticeHall
2.	MichaelLervyMandWeitzBW	:RetailingManagement,TataMcGraw-Hill
3.	NewmanAJ andCullenP-Retailing	: Environment and Operations, Harcourt Publishers Ltd

4. VarleyRand RafiqM :PrinciplesofRetailManagement,PalgraveMacmillan,Basingstoke

5. A.J.Lamba :TheArtofRetailing,McGrawHill

 $6. \quad Swapna Pradhan \\ \qquad : Retailing Management-Text \& Cases, McGraw-Hill$

7. SujaNair :RetailManagement,HimalayaPublication

8. RogerCox&PaulBrittain :Retailing—AnIntroduction,FinancialTimesPrenticeHall

9. P.K.Sinha&D.P. Uniyal :ManagingRetailing,OxfordUniversityPress.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying	
14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets	70
ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks)	, 0
willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 45 STRATEGICMARKETING

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the presentcourse is to develop analytical skillsfor the formulation and implementation of marketdriven strategies. It also aims at recognizing, embracing, and managing change by focusing on higher-level strategicissues and decision making to deliver superior value to customers in global market and competitive situations. Classparticipation through case discussion will be fundamental to the development of these skills.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Introduction-An Introduction to Strategic Marketing: The Changing Role of Marketing Marketing in 21st century, Factors responsible for the change and their impact, Dimensions of Strategic Marketing, Challenges of Strategic Marketing. Market Driven Strategy Identifying Distinctive Capabilities, Creating Value for Customer, Establishing Strategic Focus, Setting Marketing Objectives.
- → Relationship Strategy-Market Segmentation Strategy Creating New Market Space, Matching Value Opportunities and Capabilities, Target Market Strategies, Positioning Strategy
- → **ProductStrategy-**ProductStrategies-ProductStrategyIssues&Challenges,ProductLife-CycleStrategies,StrategiesNewProduct, BrandingStrategies,Packaging Strategies
- → Pricing Strategies Analyzing Customer Price Sensitivity and Competitors' Response, Legal & Ethical Issues in Pricing, Price Positioning, Pricing Strategies & Pricing models
- → Product Strategy-Integrated Marketing Communication Strategies Setting IMC Objectives, Deciding Role of Promotion, Pullvs. Push Strategies, Advertising Strategy, Creative Strategy, Media Strategy, Strategies for Sales Promotion, Publicity & Direct Marketing.
- **→ Distribution Strategy-**Channel Objectives, Role Performed by Distribution System, Strategies at different ChannelLevels, ImplementationStrategies
- ⇒Suggested Case Readings-State Bank of India Competitive Strategies of a Market Leader; Sony Ericsson's MobileMusic Strategy; Monster Inc. Strategic Growth in India; Starbucks: Selling Experience; Bausch & Lomb EffectivePositioning; Horlicks' & Cadbury's Repositioning Strategies; The Nirma Story; Pepsico's 'Focus' Strategy; Launch ofAmaron Automotive Batteries; Hindustan Times Vs Times Of India; Promotional Strategies of Cellular ServiceProviders in India; Cox and Kings Service with a Difference; Social Marketing Lessons from CRY in India; Dell'sDistributionsSystem.

REFERENCE

1.	CarolH. Anderson	:StrategicMarketing,HoughtonMifflinHarcourt
2.	D. W. Cravens&N. F.Piercy	:StrategicMarketing,McGrawHill/Irwin
3.	O.C.Ferrell,MichaelD.Hartline	:StrategicMarketing,South-WesternCengage
	D IVINI ACTURA	

BoyodWlker,MullinsLarrech :MarketingStrategy,McGrawHill

5. Colin, David J.: Strategic Marketing Management; Planning, Implementation & Control: Pearson Richard M. S.Wilson; Gilligan, Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann

6. Aaker, David :StrategicMarketing, Wiley-India

7. GeorgeS. :MarketDrivenStrategyDay;ProcessofCreatingValue, FreePress

8. J.P. Guiltinan, G. W.Paul, T. J.Madden :MarketingManagementStrategiesandPrograms, McGraw-HillCompanies

9. Jain, Subhash :Marketing; Planning and Strategy, South-Western College Pub

 10. KerinRoger,PetersonRobert
 :StrategicMarketingManagement,AllynandBacon

 11. P.Baines, R.Brennan &PGarneau
 :ContemporaryStrategicMarketing,Palgrave

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements (carrying	
14marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there will be four alternate sets	70
ofquestions,outofwhich onesetwillbelonganswertypeand twowillhavetwo partsA&B.Thelast question (14 marks)	70
willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhich anytwo optionsarerequired tobeattempted.	
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB MO 46 ADVANCEDMARKETINGRESEARCH

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The course aims to start a discussion on the challenges of marketing research and analyzing consumer behavior in the dynamically developing global environment. Relevant advanced marketing research approaches, concepts and tools are being presented, discussed and applied by students within a course project.

CourseStructure:

→Introduction to Marketing Research-Nature and Scope of Marketing Research; Role of Marketing Research in theDesigningandImplementationofMarketingPrograms;theMarketingResearchProcess;MarketingResearchDesigns

→TheSource&CollectionofData-

Observational Methods; Attitude Measurement Techniques; Motivational Research Techniques; Administration of Surveys-Methods & Techniques, Use of Questionnaire & Schedules.

- →Introduction to Marketing Data Analysis-Review of Basic Descriptive Statistics; Introduction to SPSS; DataReading&Coding; SimpleInferential StatisticalAnalysisTools
- → Multivariate Data Analysis Techniques-Regression Analysis (Advertising Budget Decisions etc.) Violation of Assumptions in Regression Analysis & Therapy, Types of Regression Analysis Factor Analysis (Questionnaire Development & Advertising Theme Decisions etc.) Fundamental Theorem & Central Concept, Factor Extraction Methods & Criteria, Factor Rotation & Scores Cluster Analysis (Market Segmentation etc.) Concepts and Process, Hierarchical versus Non-hierarchical Cluster Algorithms, Linkage Methods, Determination of Cluster Number, Interpretation and Profiling of Cluster Solutions Discriminant Function Analysis (Brand & Product Line Decisionsetc.) Significance Tests and Wilks Lambda, Standardized Canonical Discriminant Function Coefficients, Structure Matrix, Interpreting Discriminant Functions and Classification. Multidimensional Scaling (Strategy

BasicPrinciplesandApplicationinMarketing,DataCollectionMethods,DeterminingProximity,TheMDSAlgorithm,Number ofDimensionsand their Interpretation,Assessing ReliabilityandValidity.

→ Marketing Research Project-The studentor group of studentsneeds to apply this course learning in a realmarketing research project of their interest area with submission of research project report and class presentation of the same.

REFERENCE

1. MalhotraN.K. :MarketingResearch–AnAppliedOrientation,PearsonEducation,NewDelhi

2. WilliamG.Zikmund :BusinessResearchMethods, CengageLearning, NewDelhi

3. Tull&Hawkins :MarketingResearch,PrenticeHallofIndia,Delhi

4. BeriG.C :MarketingResearch, TataMcGrawHill,

5. Karlinger, Fred N. :Foundations of Behavioural Research.

6. Aaker, Kumar, and Day : Marketing Research, John Willey

7. ChurchillandIaccubucci :MarketingResearch:MethodologicalFoundations,CengageLearning

8. Coakes, Sheridan and Clara Ong: SPSS

Version18.0 for Windows: Analysis without Anguish, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. List of cases and specific references including research papers, articles and books will be announced in the class.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

MB OO 41 TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to introduce the concept of Total Quality Management, which hinges on continuous improvements astheoremission of the uppermanagement. Zero-defector non-conformance is the operational objective of an organization. It intends to explain concept and strategies for implementing and managing quality for product and services, to discuss various aspects and interfaces within and outside the system.

CourseStructure:

- → Understanding Quality-Quality, Competitiveness and Customers, Understanding and Building the Quality Chains, Managing Quality, Quality starts with understanding the Needs, Quality in all functions.
- → Models and Frameworks for Total Quality Management-Early TQM Frameworks. Quality award models, the four Psandthree CsofTQM-A new models for TQM.
- → Policy, Strategyand Goal Deployment-Integrating TQM into the Policy and Strategy, The Development of Policies and Strategies.
- → Design for Quality-Design, Innovation and Improvement, The Design Process, Quality Function Deployment(QFD)
 The House of Quality, Specifications and Standards, Design in the Service sector, Failure Mode, Effect and Criticality Analysis (FMECA), the links between good designand Managing the Business.
- → Performance Measurement Framework-Performance measurement and improvement cycle, Cost of Quality, the Process model for Quality Costing, A performance measurement Framework, The implementation of performance measurements ystems.
- ⇒Benchmarking-The Why and What of Benchmarking, The purpose and Practice of Benchmarking, The role ofBenchmarking in Change, Communicating, Managing stakeholders and lowering Barriers, Choosing Benchmarking-Driven Change activitieswisely.
- → Process Management-Process ManagementDesign, Process.Classificationframework andProcess Modeling,ProcessFlowcharting. Leadership, Peopleand ImplementationaspectofProcessManagement.
- → Process Redesign/ Engineering-Re- Engineering the Organization, What is BPR and what does it do, Processes forredesign, The RedesignProcess, BPR-the PeopleandtheLeaders.
- → QualityManagementSystem-ConceptofQualityManagementSystem,QualityManagementSystemrequirements,other managementsystemsandmodels,ImprovementsmadetoQualityManagementSystems.
- → Continuous Improvement-A Systematic approach, Some basic tools and techniques, Statistical Process Control, Some additional techniques for Process Design and Improvement, Taguchi Methods for Process Improvement, SixSigma, The DRIVEFrameworkforcontinuousimprovement.
- → Human Resource Management-Introduction, Strategic alignment of HRM policies, Effective Communication, Employee Empowerment and involvement, Training and Development, Teams and Teamwork
- **→**Communications, Innovation and Learning-Communicating the Quality Strategy, Communicating the Qualitymessage, Communication, Learning, Education and Training.
- **→ Implementing TQM-**TQM and the Management of Change, Planning the Implementation of TQM, Sustainedimprovement.

REFERENCE

1.	Bank,J.	:TheEssenceofTotalQualityManagement,PrenticeHall.
2.	Dale,B.G.(ed)	:ManagingQuality,Philip Allen,HemelHempstead
3.	Feigenbaum, A.V.	:TotalQualityControl,McGrawHill,NewYork.

4. NasaoNemoto :TotalQualityControlforManagement,EnglewoodCliffs, N.J.PrenticeHallInc.

5. Crosby, P. B. :Qualityis Free, McGrawHill, NewYork.

6. Juran, J.M., (ed) :QualityControlHandbook,McGrawHill,NewYork.

Kehoe, D.F. : The Fundamental sof Quality Management, Chapman & Hall, London

8. Grant, E.L., & R.S. Leavenworth: Statistical Quality Control, McGraw Hill, New York.

9. J.J. M. &F. Gryana :QualityPlanningandAnalysis,McGrawHill,NewYork.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 42 INVENTORYMANAGEMENTANDCONTROL

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop the basic concepts, principles, problems, and procedures in inventory management and provide the student an appreciation of the crucial role of inventory

andmaterialsmanagementintheefficiency, competitiveness, and profitability of a business organization. Further it will also help in formulation and application of methods and models for inventory management.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒Inventory concept-Importance & Scope of Inventory Control, Types of Inventory, functions, use; Dependent and Independent Demand of Inventory, Costs Associated with Inventory, Selective Inventory Control, Classification of items, and Inventory control with deterministic and stochastic demands with and without lead time. Understandinglead time.Internal and external lead time. Cumulative lead time.
- ⇒Strategic Inventory Management-Objectives and Importance of the inventory management function in reference toProfitability,Strategy,customersatisfactionandCompetitiveAdvantage.CompetitiveInventorymanagement,Reduce Inventory Costs through Inventory Strategies: Benchmarking, Streamline process, Know your vendors,Establish avendorscorecard,Manageyourvendors,Negotiateterms,Providelimitless access toinformationsystems, Invest in systems, Invest in inventory control staff, Consistent forecasting philosophy, Review, recite, andretainkeydata, Clear aday's-work-in-a-day,Liquidation, Inbound freight, Importing.
- ➡ Inventory Classification-Itsusein controlling inventory, Setuptime and inventory control, safety stock determination considering service level. Strategies to increase Inventory Turns, Reduce throughput time, Reduce WIP, eliminate waste, and reduce inventory level inservice and manufacturing organizations.
- **→Inventory models-**Fixed Order Versus Fixed Interval systems –Developing Special Quantity Discount Models InventoryModelforManufacturedItems–
 - EconomicLotSizewhenStockReplenishmentisinstantaneous.,PerishableInventories,allocationanddistributionmodelfor perishableproducts,Continuouslydeterioratinginventory models, age dependent perishability, Periodic Review Models with Stochastic Demand, Single period(Newsboy) Models,DynamicInventoryModelswithStochasticDemand
- ➡ Material Requirement Planning Systems (MRP)-Meaning, purpose and advantage of MRP, Data Requirementsand Management –Bill of Materials, Master Production Schedules, process of MRP, output of MRP. Make Or BuyDecisions: Concept of outsourcing, Factors influencing Make Or Buy Decisions, Trends in Make Or Buy Decisionsincontext ofcore competency.
- → Materials Management-MM in JIT Environment: Zero inventory concept, Excess Inventory: Roadblock to World-Class Manufacturing, Materials management in JIT environment, Vendor Managed Inventory, vendor relationship in JIT context.

REFERENCE

1. E.E. I offeds official following the first field of the first feet of the feet of the first feet of the first feet of the first feet of the feet of the first feet of the first feet of the first feet of t	1.	E.L. Porteus	:FoundationsofStochasticInventoryTheory,StanfordUniv.Press,
--	----	--------------	---

2. P.H.Zipkin :FoundationsofInventoryManagement,Irwin/McGraw-Hill,

3. ISahin :RegenerativeInventorySystems,SpringerVerlag,

4. Zipkin :FoundationsofInventoryManagement–McGrawHill.

5. Seetharama L Narsimhan, Dennis W McLeavy & Peter J Billington : Production Planning and Inventory Control - PrenticeHall OfIndia PvtLtd

6. J.R.TonyArnold&StephenN.Chapman:IntroductionToMaterialsManagement, -PrenticeHall

7. Richard J. Tersine : Principles of Inventory and Materials Management - Prentice Hall PTR

8. MaxMuller :EssentialsofInventoryManagement-AMACOM/AmericanManagementAssociation

9. J HGreene :ProductionAndInventoryControl-HomewoodIII:RichardDIrwin

10. Silver, E. & Peterson. R. : Decision System for Inventory Management and Production Control, Wiley,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 43 BUSINESSPROCESSREENGINEERING

CourseObjective:

TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

Business Process Reengineering (BPR) is a systematic approach to helping an organization analyze and improve itsprocesses. Allsystems are designed, developed and engineered to support business processes. Therefore, an understanding of the business processes is crucial to choosing how to build and manage systems.

CourseStructure:

- **→ Introduction to Business Processes**, Business Process Excellence, Steps for Business Process Reengineering, BPRinInformationTechnologyandSystems
- ⇒ Research Opportunities in Business Process Technology, BPR Implementation Methodology, Semantics of Business Process Models, When Should a Process be Started, Stepsto Progress BPR from Project to Program
- →Success Factors in BPR, Decomposing Business Processes, Structured Business Process Specification, ManagingBarrierstoBPRSuccess
- → Software Reengineering, the Process Audit, Functional Information System, Workflow Technology and HumanComputer Interaction, Lean Manufacturing and the Environment, Functional Information System, Service OrientedArchitecture
- **→** Casestudies and problems relating to real world contemporary is sues in BPR

REFERENCE

- Draheim, D.: Business Process Technology: A Unified View on Business Processes, Workflows & Applications, Springer Verlag
- 2. H., Michael & C., James: Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for BusinessRevolution, New York: HarperCollinsPublishers, Inc.
- 3. C.James:ReengineeringManagement:TheMandateforNewLeadership,NewYork:HarperCollinsPublishers,Inc.
- $4. \quad Darnton, Gand Darnton, M: Business Process Analysis, Intern. Thompson Business Press,\\$
- D. Thomas H.: Process Innovation; Reengineering Work through Information Technology, Harvard BusinessSchoolPress,

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 44 ADVANCEDOPERATIONSRESEARCH

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

The objective of the course is to make the learner familiar with the advanced operations research techniques and their applications in managerial decision making.

CourseStructure:

- ⇒ Allocation-Introduction, general Linear Programming problems, Transportation Problems, Assignment Problems, Solution of Linear Programming, Transportation and Assignment Problems by computer package.
- → Theory of Games-Introduction, Assumptions, Definitions and Classification of Games, Two Person Zero SumGames, Pure Strategies and Saddle Point, Mixed Strategies, Shortcut method for finding optimum mixed strategies, Solution of Games by Dominance, Graphical Solution of Games, Solution by Linear Programming, Solution by Computer package.
- → Queuing Theory- Introduction, Queuing and Cost Behaviour, Definitions for Queuing Systems, Single Channel, Single Server Queuing Model (M/M/1), Economic Aspects of Queuing Solution by Computer package
- → Simulation-Introduction, Steps involved in Monte Carlo Simulation, Application of Simulation Method, Advantagesand DisadvantagesofSimulation.
- → Market Analysis-Introduction, Markov Process, Transition Matrix, and Prediction of Market Shares for FuturePeriods, SteadyStateConditions,AbsorbingChains, and SolutionbyComputer package.
- → Replacement Models-Introduction, Replacement of Equipment which deteriorates with time, Replacement of itemsthatFailCompletely, StaffingProblems, Solution with the help of computer, individual and Group Replacement.

REFERENCE

 HarveyJ.Greenberg,FredericH.Murphy,SusanH.Shaw:AdvancedTechniquesinthePracticeofOperationsResearch, NorthHolland

2. QuantitativeAnalysisforBusinessDecision

:H.Bierman, C.P.Bonini, & W.H.Houseman, Richard D.Irwin Inc.

3. F.S.Hiller&G.J.Lieberman

:IntroductiontoOperationsResearch.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to analyze manufacturing service process for methods improvement, to learn the techniques and procedure of methods, study and work measurement including setting of time standard, to develop competence inapplying methodologyof workstudyandvalueengineeringto designof worksystems.

CourseStructure:

- → **Productivity**-Introduction, Productivity Index, Measurement of Individual worker's productivity, Productivity of Capital, Motionand Time Studyand Productivity
- → Definition, Scope and History of Motion and Time Study-Definition of Motion and Time Study, Work MethodsDesign, WorkMeasurement, Scope, Nonmanufacturing Activities, Taylor's use of Time Study, Taylor's Investigation of Shoveling, Motion Study as it was developed by the Gilbreths, Micro-motion Study, The CycleGraphandthe Chrono-cycleGraph.
- → The General Problem Solving Process-Problem Definition, Analysis of Problem, Search for Possible Solutions, Evaluation of Alternatives, Recommendations for action.
- **⇒Work Methods Design**-Procedure, Selection, Recording Techniques, Process analysis, Setting up Time ReductionTechniques, Fundamental Hand Motions, Motion Study and Micro-motion Study, Equipments making the MotionPictures, Film Analysis, The use of Fundamental Hand Motions, Principles of Motion Economy as related to the useoftheHumanBody,WorkplaceandDesignofTools&Equipment.
- ➡Time Study-Equipments, Process, Determining the Rating Factor, Allowances, Time Standard from Standard Dataand Formulas, Computer Aided Time Study, Computerized Machine and Equipment Downtime Monitoring andReporting,PredeterminedTimeSystems:TheWorkFactorSystem,Methods-TimeMeasurement,WorkSampling.
- **→** WagePayment-TheRelationofMotionandTimeStudytoWageIncentives,Multi-factorWageIncentivePlans.
- ⇒Advance Work Study-Synthetic Time Standards and Introduction to Predetermined Motion Time Systems and Standards, Business Process Analysis and Mapping, Basic Work System, Physical and Cognitive Task Analysis, Office Planning and Design, Value Engineering Concepts, Methods of Function Analysis and Creative ideageneration.

REFERENCE

1. NiebelB.W.&Freivalds A :Methods,StandardsandWorkDesign,McGrawHill

2. ILO :IntroductiontoWorkStudy,UniversalPublishingCorporation.

3. BarnesRM :MotionandTimeStudy:DesignandMeasurementofWork,JohnWiley&Sons

4. MeyersF.E.andStewartJ.R.:MotionandTimeStudy,PrenticeHall.

5. MundelM.E. :MotionandTimeStudy:ImprovingProductivity,PrenticeHall

6. RichardPark :ValueEngineering;APlanforInnovation,BocaRaton,St.LuciePress.

7. Babbage, Charles :Onthe Economy of Machinery & Manufacturers, Charles Knight, Pall Mall, East, London.

8. Gilbreth, F.B. and L.M. :Fatigue Study, Macmillan Co., New York.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION:	Marks
The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition,	
there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100



MB OO 46 MAINTENANCEMANAGEMENT

CourseObjective: TotalPeriods:40(4Credits)

This course intends to develop familiarity with the role of maintenance management for competitive advantage, structuring the maintenance function, preventive, predictive and productive maintenance strategies and policies for managing operation, productivity, quality and growth.

CourseStructure:

- → Introduction-Asset Management, Failures: There Consequences, Role of Maintenance in Failures, Maintenance: Anoverview, Maintenance: AnImportantToolofPlannedProductivity, TheExtended roleofMaintenance.
- **►** MaintenanceobjectivesandFunctions-Maintenanceobjectives, Downtimecontrol/management, The Two-Pronged Attack.
- → Maintenance Organization-Maintenance engineering organizational prerequisites, factors determiningeffectivenessofamaintenance organization.
- → MaintenanceSystems-BreakdownMaintenance,RoutineMaintenance,PlannedMaintenance,PreventiveMaintenance, PredictiveMaintenance,CorrectiveMaintenance, DesignoutMaintenance.
- ⇒ DesignOfMaintenanceSystems-CriticalityDetermination,MaintenanceSystemDesignOptimization.
- → Total Planned Maintenance System & Documentation-Planning, System Components, Equipment Record Card, Scheduling Process, Work Specification, Maintenance Records & Documentation, History Record Card, DefectAnalysisRecord, MaintenanceWorkorder, Information Analysis, MaintenanceControlSystem.
- ⇒ Calibration and Quality-Calibration System, Maintenance Quality
- ightharpoonup Maintenance Training, Incentives and Safety Management-

Need for Maintenance Training, Planning for Training Maintenance Incentives, Design Principles, Safety Principles and Guidelines, Safety Management.

- ightharpoonup Computers in Maintenance and Maintenance Budget-
 - ComputerSystems, AreasofComputerApplication, MaintenanceBudget
- **► Energy Saving Through Planned Maintenance-**Energy Saving, Cleaning & Cycling Replacement, Economizing on Light.
- → Facility Investment Decision(FID) and Life Cycle Costing-Factors influencing Facility Investment Decisions, Alternativesto Facility Investment Decisions, Facility Investment Decisions, Concept of Economic Life, The Mathematical Model,

ValueofMoney, Capital Recovery Factor, Depreciation.

⇒Evaluation of Maintenance Management-Need for Evaluation, Challenges in Maintenance Management Function, Parameters in Expectations, Background of Maintenance Function, Equipment Discard Policy, SWOT Analysis, Evaluation Process of Plant Engineering, Evaluation by Reports, Subjective Methods of Evaluation, Objective Criteria of Evaluation, Maintenance Management-Futuristic Scenario.

REFERENCE

- 1. Balachand, B.S. : Designand Management to Life Cycle Costing.
- 2. Bullock, J.H. :MaintenancePlanningandControl, NationalAssociationofAccountants, NewYork
- 3. Get, K.H., and Bakh, I.C.: Models of Preventive Maintenance, North Holland, Amsterdam.
- 4. Heintzeiman, J.E. :Complete Handbook of Maintenance, Prentice Hall Englewood Cliffs
- 5. Hibi,S. :HowtoMeasureMaintenancePerformance,AsianProductivityOrganization,Tokyo.
 6. Husband,T.M. :MaintenanceManagementandTerotechnology,Westmead-SaxonHouse,London.
- 7. Cooling, W.C. :MaintenanceManagement, American Management Association, New York.
- 8. TerryW. :MaintenanceManagement,AmericanManagementAssociation,NewYork
- 9. Corder, A.A. :Maintenancemanagement Techniques. McGraw Hill
- 10. Harriss, Ellya, M.J. : Management of Industrial Maintenance, Butterworths, London.
- 11. Higgins, L.R. and Morrrow, L.C.: Maintenance Engineering Handbook, McGraw Hill New York.
- 12. Mann, L.,Jr. :MaintenanceManagement,HealthandCompany,LexingtonD.C.,UK.

PATTERNOFEXAMINATION: Marks



The Theory paper will consist of one short answer type question containing seven True or False statements(carrying 14 marks), which are to be explained with reasons in not more than 50 words. In addition, there willbe four alternate sets of questions, out of which one set will be long answer type and two will have two parts A&B.Thelastquestion(14marks)willbeshortnotetypecontainingfouroptionsoutofwhichanytwo optionsarerequiredtobeattempted.	70
Sessionals:ClassTest/Quizzes(averageof2bestoutof3)Writeup,PresentationandParticipation	30
TotalMarks	100

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT SEMESTERIII

EntrepreneurshipManagement(SESSIONAL)

Concept and Evolution of Entrepreneurship, Classification and type of entrepreneurs, natureand importance of Entrepreneurs, Opportunity Assessment in Entrepreneurship: FeasibilityPlan Outline, Environmental Assessment in Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Ventures andFinancial Analysis, Writing an Effective Business Plan, Financial Sources for EntrepreneurialVentures:VentureCapitalfinancing,Angelinvestorsandothers,Entrepreneurialiss uesinvariousculturalcontext.

StrategicManagement

Introductiontocorporatestrategy, The strategic management process, Environmental appraisal, socio-political and legal, Organizational Appraisal, Competitive Advantage, Corporate level strategies, Strategic Analysis and choice, Strategy Implementation, Tailoring strategy to fits pecific industry and company situations, Changing nature of Strategies in the New Millennium, Strategies in international business.

LegalaspectofBusiness(SESSIONAL)

The Indian Contract Act, 1872, Nature, offer and acceptance consideration, Agreement vis-à-viscontract, void agreement & void able contract, Capacity to contract, Free Consent, Legality ofObject, Agreement not declared void, Contingent contracts, The Companies Act, 1956, Modification ninCompanies Act, Companies Act, 2013, Nature of Company, Registration & Incorporation, MOA, Art icles of Association its relation with memorand umof Association, Prospectus, Membership, Kinds of Share Capital, Debentures, Directors-

Position, Appointment, Removal, Power & Duties, Majority Powers and Minority Rights,
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement, Compromises Arrangements and Reconstructions and Winding Up, Lawsof Partnershi
p, Nature, Relations and Dissolutions, Introduction to Industrial Law, Employee Provident Fund
and Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, The Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Definitions of
Consumer, Person, Goods, Service, Trader,
Manufacturer, Unfair and Restrictive Trade Practices, The Information Technology Act, 2000,
Digital Signature, Electronic Governance, Electronic Records, Certifying Authorities,
Introduction to Corporate Tax Planning, Direct Taxes: Income Tax, Corporate Tax, Indirect
Taxes: GST, VAT, Central Excise, Incidence and Impact, Recent Developments in Tax Policy.



HEALTHCAREENVIRONMENTANDMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Tofamiliarisewiththehealthcareenvironment
- > Tounderstandtheconceptsofmanagementwithrelevancetohospitals

UNITI

Introduction – Theoretical frame work - Environment - Internal and External – EnvironmentalScanning–EconomicEnvironment–CompetitiveEnvironment–NaturalEnvironment–PoliticoLegalEnvironment–SocioCulturalEnvironment-InternationalandTechnologicalEnvironment.

UNITII

A Conceptual Approach to Understanding the Health Care Systems – Evolution – InstitutionalSetting - Out Patient services – Medical Services – Surgical Services – Operating department –Pediatric services – Dental services – Psychiatric services – Casualty & Emergency services –HospitalLaboratoryservices—Anesthesiaservices—ObstetricsandGynecologyservices—Neuro –Surgeryservice—Neurologyservices.

UNITIII

Overview of Health Care Sector in India – Primary care – Secondary care – Tertiary care – RuralMedicalcare—urbanmedicalcare—curativecare—Preventivecare—General&specialHospitals-UnderstandingtheHospitalManagement—RoleofMedical,NursingStaff,Paramedical and Supporting Staff - Health Policy - Population Policy - Drug Policy – MedicalEducation Policy

UNITIV

Health Care Regulation—WHO,InternationalHealth regulations,IMA, MCI,State MedicalCouncilBodies,HealthuniversitiesandTeachingHospitalsandotherHealthcareDeliverySystems

UNITV

Epidemiology - Aims - Principles - Descriptive, Analytical and Experimental Epidemiology - Methods-Uses

REFERENCES

Seth,M.L.MACROECONOMICS,Laksminarayana Agrawal,

Edu, Pub. Agra. 1996 Peter, Z& Fredrick, B. HEALTHECONOMICS, Oxford Pub., New York, 1997 Shanmugan sundaram, Y., HEALTHECONOMICS, Oxford Pub. New York, 1997

HOSPITALARCHITECTURE, PLANNING AND MAINTENANCE

Objectives:

- > TounderstandthenecessityofarchitectureandplanninginHospitals
- > Togetfamiliarisedwiththedesigningandmaintenanceofhospitalsystems

UNITI

Hospitalasasystem: Definition of hospital – classification of hospitals – changing role ofhospitals-roleofhospitaladministrator–hospitalasasystem–hospital&community.

UNITII

Planning: Principles of planning – regionalization - hospital planning team – planning process –size of the hospital – site selection – hospital architect – architect report – equipping a hospital –interiors&graphics–construction&commissioning–planningforpreventinginjuries–electricalsafety

UNITIII

Technical analysis: Assessment of the demandand need for hospital services—factors influencing hospital utilization—bedplanning—land requirements—project cost—space requirements—hospital drawings & documents—preparing project report.

UNITIV

Hospitalstandardsanddesign:Buildingrequirement–Entrance&AmbulatoryZone–DiagnosticZone–IntermediateZone–Criticalzone–ServiceZone–Administrativezone–List of Utilities – Communication facility – Biomedical equipment - Voluntary & Mandatorystandards–Generalstandards–Mechanicalstandards–Electricalstandards–standardsforbiomedicalwaste

UNITV

Facilitiesplanning: Transport—Communication—Foodservices—Mortuary—Informationsystem—Minorfacilities—others.

REFERENCES

G.D.Kunders, DESIGNINGFORTOTALQUALITYINHEALTHCARE

GuptaS.K;SunilKantChandraShekhar;RSatpathy,MODERNTRENDSINPLANNINGAND DESIGNING OF HOSPITALS

SyedAminTabish,HOSPITALANDNURSINGHOMESPLANNING,ORGANISATIONS&MANAGE MENT

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALS, FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT



HEALTHCARELAWS, ETHICS AND MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

Objectives:

- > Togetacquaintedwiththelegalprovisionandissuesrelatedtohealthcare
- Tofamiliarisewiththemedicalterminologies
- > Tounderstandtheethicalissuesinhealthcaresystem

UNITI

Laws relating to Hospital formation: Promotion-Forming society-The Companies Act-Law of Partnership-AS ample Constitution for the Hospital-The Tamil Nadu Clinics Act-Medical Ethics-

UNITII

Laws relating Purchases and funding: Law of contracts-Law of Insurance-Export Import Policy-FEMA-Exemption of Income Tax for Donations-

TaxObligations: FilingReturns and Deductions at Source. Lawspertaining to Health: Central Births and Deaths Registration Act, 19 69-Recentamend ments—Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971—Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Food Act, 1992.

UNITIII

LawspertainingtoHospitals:TransplantationofHumanOrgansAct,1994—PrenatalDiagnosticTechniques(RegulationandPreventionofMisuse)Act,1994—MedicalNegligence—MedicoLegalCase—DyingDeclaration-MClactonmedicaleducation.TheBiomedicalWaste (ManagementandHandling)Rules-RadiationSafetySystem.

UNITIV

Medical Terminology- Glossary of medical terms: major Diseases and medical specialties-Roots, Prefixes, Suffixes, Abbreviations and symbols-Common roots: element referring to, usage anddefinition-Commonprefixes and suffixes-Commonabbreviations: departments, time, general healthcare, routes of medical in a definition of the suffixes of the suffixes

UNITV

Illness-Classificationanddescriptionofdiseases-InfectionControl-Medicalasepsis,Nosocomial infection and communicable diseases, Reservoir, carrier and mode of transmission-Overview of Hospital Services -Intensive care unit – Coronary care Unit – Burns, paraplegic &Malignant disease treatment – Hospital welfare services – Hospital standing services – Indian redcrosssociety–Nursingservices-Pharmacy–MedicalStores–Housekeeping–WardManagement – Central sterile supply department-Medical Records – Fatal documents – MedicalRegisters–Statutoryrecords.

REFERENCES

BMSakharkar, PRINCIPLESOFHOSPITALADMINISTRATIONANDPLANNING—*JaypeebrothersPublications*.

FrancisCM, MarioCdeSouza; HOSPITALADMINISTRATION—Jaypeebrothers Medical Publishers

PATIENT CAREMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofpatientcaremanagement
- > Tobeacquaintedwiththedisasterandsafety&SecurityManagementinHopitals

UNITI

Patientcentricmanagement-Conceptofpatientcare, Patient-

centricmanagement, Organization of hospital departments, Roles of departments/managers in enhancing care, Patient counseling & Practical examples of patient centricmanagement in hospitals - Patients af etyand patient risk management.

UNITII

Qualityinpatientcaremanagement-

Defining quality, Systems approach towards quality, Towards a quality framework, Keytheories and concepts, Models for quality improvement & Variations in practice

UNITIII

Patient classification systems and the role of case mix-

Why down eed to classify patients, Types of patient classification systems, ICD9 (CM, PM), Case mixclassification systems, DRG, HBG, ARDRG, Case mixinnovations and Patient empowering classification systems.

UNITIV

Medical ethics & auditory procedures-Ethical principles, Civic rights, Consumer Protection Act,Patient complaints powers & procedures of the district forum, State and National commission,Patient appeals, Autopsy, Tort liability, Vicarious liability, Medical negligence, Central & statelaws,Useofinvestigationaldrugs,Introduction/need&proceduresformedicalaudit,Auditadministration & Regulating committees-Confidentiality and professional secrecy, ethics of trustand ethics of rights – autonomy and informed consent, under trading of patient rights – universalaccessibility–equityandsocialjustice,humandignity

UNITV

Disasterpreparedness-Policies&proceduresforgeneralsafety,firesafetyprocedureforevacuation, disaster plan and crisis management . Policies & procedures for maintaining medical records, erecords, legal aspects of medical records, its safety, preservation and storage.

REFERENCES:

GoelSL&KumarR.HOSPITALCORESERVICES:HOSPITALADMINISTRATIONOF

THE21STCENTURY2004ed., DeepDeepPublicationsPvtLtd:NewDelhi

GuptaS&KantS.Hospital&HealthCareAdministration:AppraisalandReferralTreatise1998 ed., Jaypee,

NewDelhi



SEMESTER-IV

BusinessEthics

Importance of Ethical Behaviour, theories of ethics and ethics projects, Moral development inhumans, theories, concepts, Moral Frameworks for Business and Organizational Life, Individual Ethics, Values, and Purpose, Professional Responsibility: Concept and Importance, Conflicts and Ethical Dilemmas – moral & ethical dilemmas, Ethics and Business: A sense of business ethics, Ethics and International Business: Ethics Issues beyond borders, Ethics and Economics: Ethical concerns of economic individuals and societies, Ethics and Environment: Environmental Ethics Awareness, Business Disciplines – Production related ethical issues, Business Disciplines – International standards, corporate governance, corporate citizenship, Global reporting initiatives, Global compact, Millennium development goals, etc



HOSPITALOPERATIONSMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- > Toidentifytheimportantfunctionsanditsmanagement inHospitals
- > TofamiliarisewiththesupportingservicesandprocurementmanagementofHospitals

UNITI

FrontOffice-Admission—Billing—MedicalRecords—AmbulatoryCare-DeathinHospital—Brought-inDead-MaintenanceandRepairsBioMedicalEquipment

UNITII

ClinicalServices-ClinicalDepartments—Outpatientdepartment(OPD)—Introduction—Location — Types of patients in OPD — Facilities — Flow pattern of patients — Training and Co-ordination; Radiology — Location — Layout — X-Ray rooms — Types of X-Ray machines — Staff -USG — CT —MRI— ECG.

UNITIII

Supporting Services – House Keeping –Linen and Laundry, - Food Services - Central SterileSupplyDepartment(CSSD)

UNITIV

Facility Location and Layout importance of location, factors, general steps in location selection -Types of lay outs – product, process, service facility layout-Work standards, techniques of workmeasurement-Work sampling, calibration of hospital equipments. Productivity measures, valueaddition, capacity utilization, productivity—capital operations, HRincentive scalculation, applications in hospital.

UNITV

Purchasingstrategyprocess—organizingthepurchasingfunction—financialaspectsofpurchasing—tacticalandoperationalapplicationsinpurchasing,InventoryManagement:valuationandaccountingforinventory—physicallocationandcontrolofinventory—planningandreplenishmentconcepts—protectinginventory;ValueManagement,Valueengineering,valueanalysis.

REFERENCES

MadhuriSharma, ESSENTIALSFORHOSPITALSUPPORTSERVICES AND PHYSICALINFRASTRUCTURE, SakharkarBM, PRINCIPLES OF HOSPITALS ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING, Jaypee

FrancisCM, Mario Cde Souza, HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION, New Delhi, 2000 PrabhuKM, SoodSK, HOSPITAL LABORATORY SERVICESORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT, Journal of Academy of Hospital Administration, 2(@) 1990



PURCHASEMANAGEMENTANDINVENTORYCONTROLINHOSPITALS

Objectives:

- > Tofamiliarisewiththeconceptsofprocurement
- > Tounderstandstoresmanagement andinventorycontrolsystem

UNITI

 $\label{lem:principles} Principles of Logistic Management: Definition of Logistics Management-Functions of Logistics Management-Principles of Purchase Management-Tendering procedures-procurement procedure-Vendord evel opment and rating-Methods of payment-Letter of credit$

-Foreigncurrency-payments.-Importdocumentation.

UNITII

Inventorycontrol:Definition-objectivesofInventoryControl—TypesofInventorycost—Typesof Inventory Control — Pareto's law -ABC /VED / SDE Analysis — Lead Time — Buffer stock —Reorderlevel—EconomicOrderQuantity (EOQ)—TypesofInventory Controlsystems.

UNITIII

Stores Management- location and layout – Standardization, Codification and Classification ofmaterials—Materialaccountingandphysical distribution—Storedocumentation

- condemnation and disposal of scrap, surplus and obsolete materials - Types of stores in aHospital.

UNITIV

Equipment Planning and Procurement: Steps in equipment selection – Utilization index – Factorsleading to poor utilization of equipment-planning and procurement of spares / accessories / consumables.

UNITV

Recent trends in Materials Management: Types of Materials used and stored in a Hospital—Computerization of Materials function — MIS Reports — Concept and frame work of supply chainmanagement-conceptofJustintime andCentralpurchasing.

REFERENCES:

Mr.KSMenon, STORESMANAGEMENT2ed., Macmillan India Ltd.,

Mr.RupnarayanBose, ANINTRODUCTIONTODOCUMENTARY CREDITS,

MacmillanIndiaLtd

Mr.BSSahay, SUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT, Macmillan India Ltd

Mr.Gopalakrishnan&Sunderasan,MATERIALSMANAGEMENT.



HOSPITALFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- Togetfamiliarisedwithsupportservicesystems
- Togetacquaintedwithhazardsanditsmanagementinhospitalenvironment

UNITI

Nutrition and Dietary services-Pharmacy services-Medical Records services.

UNITII

FacilitiesEngineering-MaintenanceofCivilAssets-ElectricalsupplyandWatersupply-Medicalgaspipeline- PlumbingandSanitation-Airconditioningsystem-HotwaterandSteamsupply-CommunicationSystems- Biomedicalengineeringdepartmentsinmodernhospitals.

UNITIII

Laundryservices-Housekeepingservices-CSSD-Energyconservationmethods-AMC.

UNITIV

Ambulanceservices-Mortuaryservices-Hospitalsecurityservices.

UNITV

Disaster management-Firehazards-Engineering Hazards-Radiological hazards.-Outsourcing of Supportservices-Waste disposal and management-few cases tudies.

REFERENCES:

G.D.Kunders, HOSPITALANDFACILITIES PLANNING AND DESIGN
Jacob Kline, HANDBOOKOFBIO-MEDICALENGINEERING
Webster J. Gand Albert M. Coo, CLINICALENGINEERING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES
Antony Kelly, MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND CONTROL

HospitalInformationSystems

Objectives:

- > TounderstandtheroleofITinhospitalmanagement
- > Tofamiliarisewiththelatestdevelopmentsintechnologywithrelevancetohospitals

UnitI

The Information Explosion: Information is important—Impacton society—Impacton teaching and learning—Impacton Government—Impact on Health care—The future of health care technology—The future health care record—Preparing for the future—Summary. The world of Informatics.

UnitII

The Electronic healthrecord: Functions of the healthrecord—Changing functions of the patients record—Advantages of the paper record—Optically scanned records—The electronic healthrecord—Automating the paper record—Advantages of the EHR—Disadvantages of the EHR—Bedside or point-or-care systems—Human factors and the EHR—Road blocks and challenges to EHR implementation—The future

UnitIII

SecuringtheInformation:PrivacyandconfidentialityandLaw—Whoownsthedata?—Security

— Computer crime — Role of healthcare professionals — Summary. Information Systems cycle:The information systems cycle — Analysis — Design phase — Development — Implementation —Whysomeprojects fails?

UnitIV ElectronicCommunications:Abitofhistory—Hardwareandsoftwareforconnecting—Methodsofaccessinginformation—WorldWideWeb(WEB)—CommunicationTechnologies

UnitV

Telehealth—Historical perspective on telehealth—Types of Technology—Clinical initiatives—Administrative initiatives—Advantages and Barriers of telehealth—Future trends—Summary-ThefutureofInformatics:GlobalizationofInformationTechnology—Electroniccommunication

Translation The property of the Commission** Advances in crubility backless are property of the Commission** Commission** Advances in crubility backless are property of the Commission** The property of the Commission** Co

- Knowledge management- Genomics Advances in public health- Speech recognition Wireless computing Security
- Telehealth Informatics Education Barriers to InformationTechnologyimplementation

REFERENCES:

KathleenM.,INFORMATICSFORHEALTHCAREPROFESSIONAL JamesO'Brien, TateMcGrawHill, MANAGEMENTINFORMATIONSYSTEM PeterNorton, INTRODUCTIONTOCOMPUTER, TataMcGrawHill



TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT

Objectives:

- ➤ TointroducewiththeTQMConcepts
- > Tounderstandtheimportanceofqualityinhospitalmanagement

UNITI

Qualitymission,policyandobjectives;concepts,evolutionanddeterminantsofquality;interpretation and process of quality audits; cost of quality and economics of quality.Concepts of qualityimprovement,qualityassurance,businessscorecard.Contributionofqualitygurus:Shewhart,Juran,Figenbaum,Ishika wa,DemingandTaguchi;SPC,SQC,CWQC,TPM,TQC:

UNITH

Definition, underlying concepts, implementation and measurement of TQM, internal customer-supplierrelationship,QFD,QualityCircles,Qualityimprovementteams,teamworkandmotivationinTQMimplementation,trainingandeducation,roleofcommunicationinimplementingTQM,policydeployment.

UNITIII

Processes in service organization and their control, simple seven tools of quality control; checksheet, Histogram, Scatter diagram, Process Mapping, Cause and Effect diagram, Pareto analysis, control charts and Advanced tools of quality -SQC; control charts for variables- X, Xbar, and Rchartsandcontrolchartsforattributesp,Np,andccharts.Acceptancesamplingplanandoccurrence.

UNITIV

Facets of quality, quality planning, quality improvement methods, Kaizen, quality audits, dicmeal audit, accreditation, nursing care est and ards, Six Sigma, JIT and NABL

IntroductiontoIS02000,ISO14000,andISO18000.

Documentationofqualitysystems, qualitymanual, procedure manuals, work instruction manuals and records for ISO 2000. Benchmarking and Business Process Reengineering: definition, methodology and design, evaluation and analysis

UNITV

CurrenttrendsinTQM-Qualityinhealthcare, Accreditation-with special emphasis on NABHAccreditation,

REFERENCES:

BesterfieldH.Dale,TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT,*PearsonNewDelhi*,2005.**SridharBhat**,TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT,*HimalayaHousepub.*,*Mumbai*,2002**SundaraRajuS.M.**,TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT:APRIMER,*TataMcGrawHill*,**Srinivasan**,N.S.ANDV.NARAYANA,MANAGINGQUALIY-CONCEPTSANDTASKS,

NewAgeInternational, 1996.

Kume, H., MANAGEMENTOFQUALITY, Productivity Press, 1996

PUBLICHEALTHSYSTEMANDOUTREACHPROGRAMMES

Objectives:

- > Tounderstand thebasicconcepts and methods of epidemiology
- ➤ TogetfamiliarisedwiththeEmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem

UNITI

BasicconceptsandmethodsofEpidemiologyandapplicationtothevarietyofdiseaseproblems –HealthforallandprimaryHealthcare—Clinicaltrails—communitytrails—ethicalconsiderations—inference from epidemiologicalstudies.



UNITII

National Health Programmes related to Communicable diseases-

 $\label{lem:malaria} Malaria, Filarial, Tuberculosis, Leprosy, AIDS, and STDN ational Health Programmes related to Non Communicable diseases - Cancer, Blindness, Diabetes, and Mental Health - Reproductive and child health programme (RCH) - Health related national programmes - Integrated Child developments cheme, water supply and sanitation, minimum needs programme.$

UNITIII

Alcoholismanddrugdependency: Alcoholandalcoholism—opioddruguse—cocaineandothercommonlyabuseddrugs—nicotineaddiction—settingupde-addictionandrehabilitationcenters.

UNITIV

EnvironmentalandOccupationalhazards—Hazardsofenvironmentandworkplace—Sterilizations—Autoclaves—Wastedisposalmanagement(SolidsandLiquids)—Incinerators.

UNITV

EmergencyEpidemicManagementSystem—Safetysystems—ImmunizationandIsolationsystems—Communicationsystems—PublicHealthServiceSystems—HealthandPopulationpolicyandStrategies—DistrictHealthOrganization—Regionalizationofhealthcare.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

Gilienfeld, FOUNDATIONOFEPIDEMIOLOGY

Brilliant

SUPPLYCHAIN Management

3rdsemester

SUPPLYCHAININFORMATIONSYSTEM **COURSEOBJECTIVE:**

- Toexplainthevarioustechnologicalaspectsthataredescribedinthedifferentlogisticalbackground
- Toexplaintherealtimedescriptionupdatedtechnologiesinthelogisticssectorandsupply chainindustry

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:ExplainabouteSCM,benefitsandcommunicationnetworks.
CO-2	:Explainaboutdatasecurityincommunicationnetworks.
CO-3	:Explainaboutthe variouse-commercemodels.
CO-4	: Explain about the various enterprise information systems and their benefits.
CO-5	:Explaintheclassification of enterprise information systems.
CO-6	:Explainaboutinformationarchitecture.
CO-7	:Explaintheframework formanagingsupplychaininformation.
CO-8	: Explain about the various information systems development methodologies.
CO-9	:Explainaboutthevariousenterprise architectures.
CO-10	:Explain thevarious information system deployment methods.
UNITI	ELECTRONICSCM, COMMUNICATIONNETWORKS 12
Introduction	eSCM - eSCM framework - Key success factors for eSCM - Benefits of eSCM-
Positioning	information in Logistics - Strategic information linkage - Supply chain

In Positioning information in Logistics communicationnetworks-Roleofcommunicationnetworksinsupplychains-

Overviewoftelecommunication

networks—EDI-Data securityin supplychain networks-Overviewofinternetablemodels **ENTERPRISEINFORMATIONSYSTEMS** UNITH 12

Overviewofenterpriseinformationsystems-Informationfunctionalityandprinciples-Introductionenterpriseinformationsystems-Classificationofenterpriseinformationsystems-Informationarchitecture-Frameworkformanagingsupplychaininformation-Describeionon popularenterpriseapplicationpackages-Benefitsofenterpriseinformationsystems

Stakeholders in supply chain information systems - Stakeholders in SCM - Stakeholders in supplychaininformationsystems-Informationsystemsdevelopment-

Logisticsinformationsystemsdesign-Definingenterprisearchitecture-Choosingappropriate system developmentmethodologies

-Adoptingrelevantsystemsdevelopmentmodel

UNITIV DEPLOYMENTANDMANAGEMENT

12

Informationsystemsdeployment-ITOperationsandinfrastructuremanagement-Portfolio, programmeandprojectmanagement -Managementofrisk -Managementofvalue

UNITY INFORMATIONINTEGRATION

12

Enterprise application integration and supply chain visibility - Enterprise application integration - Supply chain visibility - Supply chain event management -Supply chain performance -Planning anddesignmethodology-Problemdefinitionandplanning-Datacollectionandanalysis-Recommendationsandimplementation-Decision supportsystems

TOTAL:60 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DonaldBowersox, DavidCloss, & Bixbycooper SupplychainLogisticalManagement
 - 2. R.H.Ballou, and SamirBusiness LogisticsManagement, 5th Edition 2014

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- 1. Strauss, Alexa & Frost E-Marketing, Routledge; 8th Newedition edition 2018
- 2. StatisticsforManagersUsingMSExcel,8thEditionLevine&DavidPearsonEducation2017
 - 3. DavidB.Grant&CheeYewWongSustainableLogisticsandSupplyChainManagement:

Principles and Practices for Sustainable

Operations and Management Kogan Page; 2edition April 3, 2017

SUPPLYCHAINCONCEPTS &PLANNING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Todescribethevarious streamsof thesupply chain
- Todescribethe driversofthesupplychain
- Todescribethe conceptsemployed inthesupplychain
- Toexplainabout thestrategies employed in the supplychain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-	1 :Identifytheconceptsofsupply chain.	
CO-	2 :Classifylogisticsandsupplychainmanagement	
CO-	3 :Identifythedifferencebetweenservice andmanufacturingsupplychains.	
CO-	4 :Analyzesupplychain dynamicsandvariousissues of supplychain performance.	
CO-	:Relatethesupplychainprocesses.	
CO-	6 :Developthesupplychainstrategies.	
CO-	7 :Planaboutsupplychainoutsourcing.	
CO-	8 :Selectthevariousdriversofsupplychain performance.	
CO-	9 :Identify aboutdemandforecasting and learn about the various forecasting techniques	
CO-1	10 :Designaboutsalesandoperationsplanningprocess	
UNIT	TI CONCEPTSOFSUPPLYCHAIN	12
	Service and manufacturing supply chain dynamics-Evolution of supply chain management-	
	Multipleviews and flows-Service supplychains-Manufacturing supplychains-Measures of	
	supplychainperformance-Bullwhipeffect	
UNIT	SUPPLYCHAINPROCESSESANDSTRATEGIES	12
	Integrated supply chains design - Customer relationship process - Order fulfill ment process - and - and - are the process - and - are the process - ar	
	Supplierrelationshipprocess-Supplychainstrategies-Strategicfocus-Masscustomization-	
	Leansupplychains- Outsourcingandoffshoring- Virtualsupplychains.	
UNIT	III SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEDRIVERS	12
	Driversofsupplychainperformance-Logisticsdrivers(Location, inventory and transportation)-	

Crossfunctionaldrivers(Pricing,informationandsourcing)—Forecastingintroduction-Frameworkforaforecastsystem-Choosingrightforecastingtechnique-Judgmentmethods

(CompositeForecasts,Surveys,DelphiMethod,ScenarioBuilding,TechnologyForecasting,Forecast by Analogy) - Causal methods (Regression Analysis -Linear & Non-Linear Regression,Econometrics)-Timeseriesanalysis(AutoregressiveMovingAverage(ARMA),ExponentialSmoothing,Extrapolation, LinearPrediction,TrendEstimation,GrowthCurve,Box-Jenkins Approach)—CPFR

UNITIV

SALESANDOPERATIONSPLANNING

12

IntroductiontoSalesandoperationsplanning-Purposeofsalesandoperationsplans-Decision context-Sales and operations planning asaprocess -Overview of decision support tools

UNITV

RESOURCEPLANNINGANDSCHEDULING

12

Enterpriseresourceplanning-Planningandcontrolsystemsformanufacturers-Materialsrequirement planning - Drum - Buffer - Rope system - Scheduling - Scheduling service andmanufacturingprocesses-Schedulingcustomerdemand-Schedulingemployees-Operations scheduling.

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. SunilChopra,Peter Meindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy, Planning,andOperation,Pearson6th Edition, 2016.
- 2. JanatShah, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education India, 2nd Edition 2016
 - 3. Litonggroupannouncesglobal frameworkagreementwith VEON. 2018 **REFERENCEBOOKS:**
- PaulSchönsleben, Integral Logistics Management: Planning and Control of Comprehensive Supply, ACRCPress Company, 2016.
 - **2.** DavidFrederickRoss,DistributionPlanningandControl:Managing intheEraofSupply Chainlastedition,Springer,2015.

GLOBAL SCM COURSEOBJECTIVE:

Togainknowledgeingloballogisticsandriskmanagementandtodologisticsmanagementglobally

• Tounderstandtherequirementsandregulationsinvolvedindoinglogistics globally.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

	COURSEOUT COMES.	
	Atthe endofthecourse,thestudents willbeableto:	
CO-1	:Statethefactors influencingglobalmarketforces.	
CO-2	:Identifythefactorsinfluencingtechnologicalforces.	
CO-3	:Enumeratethesourcesofrisks.	
CO-4	:Outlinethe managementofglobal risks.	
CO-5	:Listthe issuesin international supply chainmanagement.	
CO-6	:Clarifytheregionalandculturaldifferencesin logistics.	
CO-7	:Elaboratetherequirements ofglobalstrategy.	
CO-8	:Explain the global strategy implementation.	
CO-9	:Statetherole ofhuman resourceinglobal strategy.	
CO-10	:Analyzethecultural risks during implementation.	
UNITI	GLOBALLOGISTICS	9
Introducti	on-GlobalLogisticsMeaningandDefinition-Global marketforces-	
FactorsInflue	encingGlobalMarketForces-FactorsInfluencingTechnologicalForces-Technological	
	Forces—GlobalCostForces—PoliticalandEconomicForces	
UNITII	RISKMANAGEMENT	9
Introduct	ion-RiskManagement-MeaningandDefinition-ManySourcesofRisks-Managing	
theUnkı	nownFactors–Introduction toGlobalRisks-GlobalRisks – ManagingGlobalRisks.	
UNITIII	INTERNATIONALSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT	9
Introduc	tiontoInternationalSupplychain—IssuesinInternationalSupplyChainManagement	

UNITIV PERFORMANCEEXPECTATIONANDEVALUATION 9

InternationalversusRegionalProduct- InternationalversusRegionalProducts.

Regional differences in Logistics—Cultural differences in different places—Geographic information Systems-Infrastructure—Performance Expectation and Evaluation.

UNITY GLOBALSTRATEGYIMPLEMENTATION

RequirementsforGlobalStrategy—GlobalStrategyimplementation—MiscellaneousDangers InformationsystemAvailability —HumanResources—role—significance.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. PierreDavid,InternationalLogistics:TheManagementofInternationalTradeOperationsPaperback—Import, 1 Dec2013.
 - 2. JohnMangan, Chandra Lalwani, "Global Logistics and Supply Chain Management", Tim Butcher John Wiley & Sons, 2nd Edition, 2011.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- 1. DavidSimchi,Levi,PhilipKaminsky,RaviShankar,"Designing&ManagingtheSupplyChain",T ata McGrawHill, 14th Edition, 2010.
- 2. Ross.D.F, "CompetingthroughSupplyChainManagement", Chapman&Hall,6thEdition,2009.
 - 3. Woods.D,A.Barone,P.Murphy,D.Wardlow,"Internationallogistics",Chapman&Hall, 1998.

9

VENDORMANAGED INVENTORY COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- To provide a mutually explaining of how the customer uses its goods over the course of ayear. Vendor managed inventory (VMI) implementations can be challenging. They not onlyrequirecollaboration between the retailerand manufacturer;
- Tointegratewithtechnologyandoperationsplatforms.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

UNITI	SCM	9
CO-10	:Incorporatetheconceptsofsupply chainintegrationinrealtimebusiness	
CO-9	:Learnhowtousephysicalinventoriesandcycle counting	
CO-8	: Demonstrate how inventory control fits into the logistic sorganization.	
CO-7	$: Describe the \ rational ebehind the application of vendor based in ventory.$	
CO-6	$: Describe the \ role of information technology in managing inventories$	
CO-5	:Describeoperational procurement processes and beable to explain procurement	
CO-4	: Evaluate the efficiency of Vendor Managed Inventory.	
CO-3	:Explaintheinventorymanagement modelsthat helpplanthe inventoryorders	
CO-2	:Explain theimpact thatthetypeofdemand forgoods andservices	
CO-1	:Surveyandanalyse cooperationbetweendifferentpartsofanorganisation	

What is SCM- Logistics Network Configuration-Model development-Model validation-Impact of aggregating customer & productson model accuracy-Number of required distribution centers-Inventory Management & Risk Pooling-Centralized versus decentralized systems-

 $Managing inventory in the supply chain-Practical issues. Approaches forecast future demand-Inventory \\ Management \& Risk Pooling-The Value of Information$

UNITII SUPPLYCHAINCOORDINATIONSTRUCTURES 9

The bullwhip effect - Information sharing & decision rights-Centralized and decentralized decision-making and performance impact-The Value of Information-Effective forecasts-Information for the coordination of systems-Locating desired products-Lead-time reduction-Information and supplychaintrade-offs-theValueofInformation-SupplyChainIntegrationImplicationsofDemandand SupplyUncertainty

UNITIII SUPPLYCHAININTEGRATION

9

Push, pull, and push-pull systems-Demand-driven strategies-Impact of the Internet on supply chainstrategies-Distributionstrategies-Centralizedversusdecentralizedcontrol-

Centralversuslocalfacilities-strategicAlliances-Frameworkforstrategicalliances-Third-partylogistics-Retailer-Supplier Partnerships-Distributor integration-Procurement and Outsourcing Strategies-Outsourcingbenefitsandrisks-AFrameworkforBuy/MakeDecisions-E-Procurement-

AFrameworkforE-

Procurement-OnlineMarketplaces

UNITIV

SUPPLYCHAIN DESIGN

9

Designforlogistics-Supplierintegrationinnewproductdevelopment-Masscustomization-CoordinatedProductandSupplyChainDesign-CustomerValueandSupplyChainManagement-Dimensionsofcustomer value-Strategicpricing-Customervaluemeasures

UNITY INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY

9

IT and customer value- Information Technology for SCM-Goals of IT for SCM-Standardization-ITinfrastructure-SCMsystemcomponents-IntegratingITforSCM-decisionSupportSystemsforSCM InternationalIssuesinSupplyChainManagement-IntroductionglobalSCM-Risksandadvantages ofinternationalsupplychains-Issuesininternationalsupplychainmanagement-Regionaldifferencesin Logistics

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. SJayaKrishna, Businesstransformationoutsourcing: An Introduction Paperback, ICFAI press 201
 - 7
 - 2. DominikaSpychalska,VendorManagedInventory:Exploringobjectives,benefitsand shortcomingsofthebusinessconcept,LapLambertAcademicPublishing,2010

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- SilaÇetinkaya&Chung-YeeLee,StockReplenishmentandShipmentSchedulingforVendor-ManagedInventory Systems, Management Science,2008
 - 2. Tempelmeier,InventoryManagementinSupplyNetworks—Problems,Models,Solutions, Norderstedt,2nd edition 2011.

SCMFORSERVICESMARKETING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Torelatethestrategyinsupplychainmanagementforaseamlessintegrationofthedistributionchann els.
- ToexplainhowtechnologycaneasethecostandefficiencyoftheSCMofservices.
- Torealizetheimportanceofdistributionin theservicesmarketing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Differentiatethedifferencebetweengoodsandservices.
CO-2	$: Planthe SCM\ aspects with reference to non-profit organization\ and profit organization.$
CO-3	:Explaintheimportance of channel members.
CO-4	:Explainthelogisticalandfacilitatingfunctions of the intermediaries.
CO-5	:Eliminatetheverticalandhorizontalconflictsinchannel.
CO-6	:Explainthereachtheconsumerseffectively.
CO-7	:Explain theuseof technologyin the distribution chain.
CO-8	: Create a cost effective integration of channel partners.
CO-9	:Makeuseofthe contemporarytechniquesin servicemarketing.
CO-10	:Explainthetrends inservicemarketing.
UNITI	SERVICESMARKETINGANDSCM 9

Services Marketing, Channels & Supply Chain Management: The Difference Between Services and Goods-Services Marketing: The Difference Between Services and Goods-How Non-Profit Marketing Differs and Goods-Services Marketing Differs Marketing Differs and Goods-Services Marketing Differs Marketing Dif

fromFor-Profit Marketing

UNITII MARKETINGCHANNEL 9

Definition and Function in the Market place-

ChannelIntermediaries:DefinitionandFunctioninBusinessChannelIntermediaries:DefinitionandFunctio

ninBusiness-physicaldistribution

strategy, logistical and facilitating functions.

UNITIII CHANNELCONFLICT 9

Horizontal&VerticalConflict-pricing,distribution and logistical operations. The channel members: goal-comprehensive channel partnership-Eliminate conflict-drive product efficiently

consumers.

UNITIV SCMTECHNOLOGY

g

Technology, Measurement, Relationship & Material Integration-Distribution cost-efficient integration of the distribution chain

UNITY LATESTTRENDS 9

LatesttrendsinSCMforservicesmarketing, Contemporary Techniques for Services Marketing

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- RobertMonczka, RobertHandfield, LarryGiunipero,
 JamesPatterson, Purchasing and SupplyChain Management, McGraw Hill, 6thedition 2015
- 2. AlanHarrisonandRemkoVanHoek,LogisticsManagementandStrategy:Competingthroughthe Supply Chain,McGrawHill, 5th2015
 - 3. DavidSimchi-Levi,PhilipKaminsky,DesigningandManagingtheSupplyChain, EdithSimchi-Levi,2002.

- SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation,Mc GrawHill, 7thedition 2018.
 - 2. MartinChristopherLogistics and supplychain management5th edition 2016.
 - 3. F.Robert Jacobs, William Berry, D. Clay Whybark, Manufacturing Planning and Control for Supply Chain Management, Thomas Vollmann, 6th edition 2010.
- 4. ArjanJ.VanWeele,PurchasingandSupplyChainManagement:Analysis,Strategy,Planningand Practice, Nichole, 6thedition 2012
 - 5. ShoshanahCohenandJosephRoussel,StrategicSupplyChainManagement:TheFiveCore
 DisciplinesforTopPerformance, 2nd edition2013

9

TRANSPORTATIONANDDISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsoftransportationanddistributionmanagement
- Togainknowledgeinnetworkplanning,routingandschedulingandapplicationofITintransportationand distribution management.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Designwellversedindistribution techniquesinthesupplychain.	
CO-2	:Developthevarious distribution network models	
CO-3	:Makeuseofthe advantages and disadvantages of the various models.	
CO-4	:Planforthedifferentdistributionnetworks	
CO-5	:Gain knowledgeabout the distribution requirements planning.	
CO-6	:Rewritetherole oftransportationin logisticsandbusiness.	
CO-7	$: Predict the scope and relationship of transportation\ with other business functions$	
CO-8	:Illustrateonthevarious modes of transportation and the selection decisions.	
CO-9	:Gain well verseknowledgeon vehiclerouting and scheduling.	
CO-10	: Identify the issues involved in internation altransportation.	
UNITI	DISTRIBUTION	9
Roled	ofDistributioninSupplychain,Distributionchannels-Functions,resources,Operationsin	
Distri	bution, Designing Distribution network models-its features-advantages and disadvantages	
UNITII	PLANNING	9
Distrib	utionnetworkplanning,Distributionnetworkdecisions,Distributionrequirementplanning	
	(DRP)	
UNITIII	TRANSPORTATION	9
Roleo	f Transportation in Logistics and Business, Principle and Participants-Scope and	
	r1elationshipwithotherbusinessfunctions,ModesofTransportation-	
	ModeandCarrierselection,Routingand scheduling.	

TRANSPORTATION

International transportation, Carrier, Freight and Fleet management, Transportation management

UNITIV

$systems-Administration, Ratenegotiation, Trends\ in Transportation.$

UNITV

INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY(IT)

9

UsageofITapplications-Ecommerce–ITMS,Communicationsystems-Automaticvehicle locationsystems,GeographicinformationSystems.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. DavidLowe,Lowe'sTransportManager'sandOperator'sHandbook2019
- 2. JanatShah, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education India, 2ndedition 2016
 - 3. RaghuramandN.Rangaraj,LogisticsandSupplychainManagement-

LeveragingMathematicalandAnalyticalModels:CasesandConcepts,New Delhi:

Macmillan, 2000.

- 1. SunilChopra,PeterMeindl,SupplyChainManagement:Strategy,Planning,andOperation,Pearso n,6th edition 2014.
 - 2. MichaelBStroh, Practical Guideto Transportation and Logistics, Logistics Network, 2006.
- 3. AlanRushton, John Oxley, Handbook of Logistics & Distribution Management, Kogan Page Publis hers, 2006.

4th Semester

INTERNATIONALLOGISTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplainthe movementofcargo fromvendortoenduser acrosstheglobe
- Toincreasethevalueinproduct.
- Toaddvaluethatincludesimprovedqualityandproductaccessibilityacrosstheworldatoptimal cost

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthevariousbasicissuesininternationaltransportation.	
CO-2	: Explain the various participants in internation altransportation.	
CO-3	: Explain the various modes of international transportation and selection of the modes.	
CO-4	: Explain about the multimodal and in termodal transportation.	
CO-5	:Explainabout thefreight costingandpricing.	
CO-6	:Explainvariousissuesinvolvedinoceanmodeof transportation.	
CO-7	:Explainabout the various classifications of ships and shipping methods.	
CO-8	:Explainabout risksandinsuranceinoceantransportation.	
CO-9	:Explainaboutair mode oftransportation.	
CO-10	:Explaintheadvantagesanddisadvantagesofair cargotransport.	
UNITI	TRANSPORTATION	9

Meaning and Significance of International Transportation-Role of transportation in integrated logistics process, Basic principles of international transportation, Parties involved in international transportation, Significance of Transportation, Modes of International Transportation-Criteria for Selection of different modes of transportation, Multi Modal Transportation. Freight costing

Classification of Costs associated with Transportation process, Cost Strategies, Factors affecting, Transportation rate

UNITII OCEANMODE OF TRANSPORTATION

9

Features, Typesand Terminology-Features, Advantages and Disadvantages of using seamode, Classification of ships, Shipping Methods, Swage in Ship, Major Sea-routes around the world,

ImportantTerminology,Freight,PartiesandPerilsAssociatedwithSeaMode-Partiesinvolvedin seamodeoftransportation-OceanFreight-

Types of Sea Freight, Calculation of Freight; Maritime Risks, Marine Insurance.

UNITIII

AIRANDFREIGHTTRANSPORTATION

9

Features, Types and Terminology-

 $Significant Features, Advantages and Constraints of Airtransportation, Types of Carriers, Air Cargo Chain Operators, Legal Aspect of Carriage of Goods by Air; Freight Structure and \\ \\ \\ \\ organizational set up-$

ULD Concept,

Air

Cargo

Tariff

Structure-

AirFreightClassification, AirFreightCalculation, Factors Affecting AirFreightRates, AirFreight Consolidation, Role of IATA and TIACA in Air Cargo Industry.

UNITIV

LANDMODE

9

Transportation by Rail and Road. Meaning of Land mode of transportation, International RoadTransportation, International Road Network, Advantages and Constraints of International RoadTransport, InternationalRailTransportation, Advantages and Constraints of InternationalRailTransport; PipelineasaModeofTransportationandConceptofMulti-modalism, Conceptof Containerization.

UNITY EXIMPROCEDUREANDDOCUMENTATION

9

Export procedure in India, Import Procedure in India, Transport Documents, Mate Receipt, Bill of Lading – features and types, Air-way Bill, Lorry Receipt; INCOTERMS 2013; Packaging and Labeling for Exports-Whatispackaging? Functions of Packaging, Labeling the export packages, Packaging for different modes of transportation, Rail Receipt.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. EwanRoy, what is global supply chainmanagement? by TradeReady, 2017
 - 2. Altekar, supply chain management, and concepts PHI2013.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. R.B.HandfieldandE.L.Nochols,Jr.

IntroductionSupplyChainManagement.PrenticeHall,2ndedition (November 30, 2014)

2. SunilChopraand PeterMeindel.Supply ChainManagement:Strategy, Planning, and Operation, PrenticeHallofIndia, 6th Edition 2013.

PURCHASINGANDSTRATEGICSOURCING COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplorethefundamentalconceptsof GlobalProcurement Management.
- Togain knowledgeinStrategicSourcing.

UNITII

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explain thebasics of purchasing operations.
CO-2	:Summarizethe Purchasingpolicies.
CO-3	:UnderstandtheMethodsof Supplierevaluationandselection.
CO-4	:AnalyzetheSupplier evaluationandselection.
CO-5	:Discussabout Valueanalysis.
CO-6	:IdentifythetypesofProcess mapping tools.
CO-7	:DiscussaboutPriceanalysis.
CO-8	:Describeabout Costanalysistechniques.
CO-9	:Discussabout Negotiation
CO-10	:ExplaintheContractmanagement.
UNITI	PURCHASINGOPERATIONSANDSTRUCTURE 9

The purchasing and supply process - Introduction to purchasing and SCM- Strategic supplymanagement roles and responsibilities - Improving the procure to pay process - Approval, contractandpurchaseorderpreparation-Typesofpurchases-Purchasingpolicyandprocedures-Policy overview-Purchasingpolicies-Purchasingprocedures.

SUPPLYMANAGEMENTINTEGRATIONAND STRATEGICSOURCING 9

Internal integration - External integration - The critical role of cross functional scouring teams - Integrating supply management, engineering, and suppliers to develop new products and services – purchasing/supplymanagementorganizationalstructure-Purchasingpositionwithintheorganizational structure - Supply management and commodity strategy development - Aligningsupply management and enterprise objectives - Category strategy management - Types of supplymanagement strategies-E-reverseauctions- Evolvingsourcingstrategies-Supplier evaluationand

selection- Supplierevaluationandselectionprocess- Keysupplierevaluationcriteria- Developing

asupplierevaluationandselectionsurvey-Reducingsupplierevaluationandselectioncycle time.

UNITIII TOOLSANDTECHNIQUESFORPURCHASING ANALYSIS

9

Project management - Learning - curve analysis - Value analysis / value engineering - Quantitydiscount analysis - Process mapping - Supplier quality management Supplier management and development - Supplier performance measurement - Rationalization and optimization: Creating amanageable supply base - Supplier development: A strategy for improvement - Overcoming thebarrierstosupplierdevelopment-Managingsupplybaserisk-Managingsustainabilityinthe supplybase.

UNITIV

STRATEGICCOSTMANAGEMENT

9

Astructuredapproachtocostreduction-Priceanalysis-Costanalysistechniques-Totalcostof ownership-Collaborativeapproachestocostmanagement

UNITV

NEGOTIATIONANDCONTRACTING

9

Negotiation - The negotiation framework in supply management - Negotiation planning - Power innegotiation - Concessions, negotiation tactics, win-win negotiation - Internal negotiation - Impact ofelectronic media on negotiations - Contract management - Elements of contract - How to negotiateandwritecontract-Typesofcontract-Long-termcontractsinalliancesandpartnerships-Nontraditionalcontracting -Settlingcontractualdisputes.

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Parasram, "InCotermsExportsCoartindandPricingwithPracticalGuidetoinCo-Terms,1sEdition,Jain Book, 6th Edition, 2010.
 - 2. MIMahaian, "Impart DoItYourself", Jain Book, 7th Edition, 2007.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. JohnWiley, "GlobalOperations&Logistics: Text&Cases-

Dornier", Pearson Education, 2n Edition 2013.

2. DavidSimchi-Levi, "Designing&ManagingSupplyChain-Concepts,Strategies",Tata McGraw-Hill,8th Edition,2000.

WAREHOUSING&DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIES MANAGEMENT

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Tohelpthestudentsin explainingthesignificanceof Warehousing.
- Toprovidetimelycustomerservice,
- Tokeeptrackofitemssotheycanbe foundreadily& correctly
- Tominimizethetotal physical effortand minimizethe cost ofmoving goods.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofwarehousing.	
CO-2	:Explainaboutthe variouswarehouseoperations.	
CO-3	:Explainthevariouswarehousingdecisions.	
CO-4	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-5	:Explain the various costs involved in awarehouse.	
CO-6	:Explain about the storage systems used in a warehouse.	
CO-7	:Explainaboutthe varioustypesofwarehouses.	
CO-8	:Explainabout inventorymanagementin thesupplychain.	
CO-9	:Explainthevarious inventorycontroltechniques.	
CO-10	$: Explain the use of warehouse management\ systems manage warehouse\ operations.$	
UNITI	INTRODUCTIONWAREHOUSING	9
Introdu	action-Warehousing-WarehousingDecisions-WarehouseOperations-WMS-Typesof	
Warehouse	es-WarehouseLayout-Functions-Equipmentandcomponents-Centralized&Decentralized	ed-
	Warehouseoperations and Storage Systems - Warehousing Cost Analysis	
UNITII	INVENTORYMANAGEMENT	9
Concent	s- Role inSupply Chain-RoleinCompetitiveStrategy- IndependentDemandSystems-	

Concepts—Role inSupply Chain—RoleinCompetitiveStrategy—IndependentDemandSystems—DependentDemandSystems—Functions—Types—Cost—NeedforInventory—JustinTime-

InventoryControl-ABCInventoryControl-BullWhipEffect

UNITIII MANAGINGWAREHOUSEEFFICIENCY 9

Orderpicking-Pickingmethods-pick path-MeasuringWarehouseEfficiency-Warehouse Workforcedesignanddevelopment-crossdocking

UNITIV UNITIZATION, SHIPPING AND PACKAGING

9

Containeroptimization-Containerloadingandvoidfill-Weighchecking-Automatedloading-Dock management-packaging-types-cost-andlabellingfunctionsanddesign

UNITY DISTRIBUTIONFACILITIESMANAGEMENT

9

MaterialHandlingSystems—TypesofMaterialHandlingEquipment—ModernWarehousing—ASRS&theirOperations—BarCoding-Technology&ApplicationsinLogisticsIndustry—RFID Technology&Applications —TypesofConveyors—RefrigeratedWarehouses

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Frazelle, WorldClassWarehousing&MaterialHandling, TataMcGraw-Hill, 2ndedition 2015.
 - 2. Vinod.V.Sople,Logistics Management,Pearson Education,3rdedition2012.
 - 3. Arnold,IntroductionMaterialsManagement,PearsonEducation,7th edition2011.

- 1. Frazelle, World Class Warehousing & amp; Material Handling, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2ndedition 2015.
 - 2. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansal,BasicsofDistributionManagement-ALogisticalApproach,PrenticeHall, 1 st Edition 2004
 - 3. SatishK.KapoorandPurvaKansalMarketing,Logistics-ASupplyChainApproach,
 - 4. PearsonEducation,2003

CONTRACTLOGISTICS&CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLY CHAINS

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- TopreparestudentssuccessfullyimplementacontractlogisticsandclosedsupplychaininRetail,F
 MCG and Automobile sectors.
- Toexplainthe conceptandprinciple of contract logistics and closed supply chain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

CO-1	:Explainthebasicsofcontractlogistics.	
CO-2	:Explain about the third party logistic sindustry	
CO-3	:Explaincontractlogistics.	
CO-4	:Explainabout thethirdparty logisticsproviders.	
CO-5	:Explainabout closedloop supplychains.	
CO-6	:Explainandlearn the closed loop supply chain models.	
CO-7	:Explainstrategicissuesinvolved inclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO-8	:Explainabout thebusiness andmarketsforclosedloopsupplychains.	
CO-9	:Explainthereasons for using reverse logistics.	
CO-10	:Explaintheemerging trendsinclosed loopsupplychains.	
UNITI	CONTRACTLOGISTICS	9

Third party logistics industry overview-A framework for strategical liances-Evolution of contract logistics-Types of third party logistics providers—Auto, FMC Gand Retail-Third party services and integration

UNITII CLOSEDLOOPSUPPLYCHAINS ANDLOGISTICS 9

Introduction closedloopsupplychainsandlogistics—Logisticsandclosedloopsupplychain service-Overviewofreturnlogisticsandclosedloopsupplychainmodels—Introductionproductreturns-

Product Vs Parts returns -Strategicissues in closedloop supply chains

UNITIII BUSINESSANDMARKET 9

Overview-Introductionlifecyclemanagement-Trendsandopportunities—AuWarranty management,returnprocessandbenchmarks-Marketoverview-Reasonsforusingreverselogistics-Generalcharacteristics-ConsumergoodsDepotrepairandvalueaddedservices-

Operating dynamics-Competitive evaluation -Secondary markets and final disposal.

UNITIV

EMERGINGTRENDS

9

EmergingtrendsinRetail,FMCGandAusectors-Systemsandtechnology-Forconsumergoods operations,Hightechlogistics system -Impact andvalueofadvancedlogistics-

UNITV

MANAGINGPROCESSES

Q

Managingprocesses-Stepbystepprocess-Useofthirdpartyserviceproviders-Additional factors—Contemporaryissues—MakeinIndiaanditsimpactonCountriesGDPandEconomicGrowth

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2ndEdition2016.
- 2. JanatShah, Supply ChainManagement: TextandCases, 2nd Edition 2017.
- $3. \ \ John Manners-Bell, Logistics and Supply Chains in Emerging Markets, Kogan Page, 2017.$

- Coyle, John Joseph. (2017). Supply chain management: a logistic sperspective. 10 thed. Australia: C engage Learning. HD 38.5 C69 2017
 - 2. Abbey, J.D., & Guide Jr, V.D.R. (2017). Closed-loop supply chains: a strategic overview Sustainable Supply Chains (pp. 375-393): Springer

LOGISTICSANDSUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Tounderstandtheperformances of each individual driver are monitored.
- Tounderstandthereasonfortheperformance,dropateverystageofthesupplychainismonitoredand briefed.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Learnabout theplanning of logistics and supply chainmanagement.	
CO-2	:Evaluateperformanceof logistics.	
CO-3	:Reproduceknowledgeonmeasurement oflogistics	
CO-4	:Designthevariousmeasurementsystems.	
CO-5	:Name of control system of logistics.	
CO-6	:Operate and implementation of control system.	
CO-7	:Organizetheimplementationoflean logistics.	
CO-8	:Designthemappingfor supplychain management.	
CO-9	: Evaluate the performance of supply chain management.	
CO-10	:Measureperformanceof supplychainmanagement	
UNITI	STRATEGIES, PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE	9
Pri	nciplesandstrategiesofLogisticsandsupplychainmanagement,Logisticsandsupplychain	
	operationsplanning, Approachestodevelopmetrics	
UNITII	LOGISTICSMEASUREMENTSSYSTEMS	9
	Logisticalandsupplychainmeasurement, Measurements in integration context	
UNITIII	LOGISTICSCONTROLSYSTEMS	9
	Logistics/supplychaincontrol, Characteristics of an ideal measurements ystem	
UNITIV	UNDERSTANDINGPERFORMANCEFRAMEWORKS	9
	Mappingforsupplychainmanagement, Leanthinking and supply chainmanagement	
UNITV	SUPPLYCHAINPERFORMANCEMEASUREMENT	9
	Measurementofsupplychainperformance.	

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. Bowersox&Closs,LogisticalManagement,McGraw-HillCcompanies,2017.
 - 2. MartinChristopher,Logistics&Supplychainmanagement,2016.

- 1. SunilChopraandPeterMeindl,SupplyChainmanagement-Strategy,PlanningandOperation,Pearson Education 2018.
- $2. \quad Mohanty, Essentials of Supply Chain Management, \ Jaico 2018. Publishing House, 2018. \\$

GREENSUPPLYCHAINMANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toprovidefoundationalknowledgeassociated withthegreensupplychain.
- Toteachtheimplicationoftoday's most pressing environmentalissues
- Todescribehowthevariousgreensupplychainpracticescanactuallysavemoney,increasesefficien cyand reducedelivery time.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

UNITIII	GREENPURCHASING	9
	design:Drivers, Challenges andSuccessful factors	
Defin	itions of Eco-Design-Tools of Product Eco-Design-Involving suppliers in producte co-design-Involving suppliers suppliers in producte co-design-Involving suppliers s	
Desig	gnfortheEnvironment(DFE)orEco-Design–Eco-DesignandSupplierRelationships–	
UNITII	SupplyChain(GSCM):Definition,BasicConcepts-GSCMPractices ECO-DESIGN	9
	CorporateEnvironmentalManagement—Green	
	EnvironmentalConcernandSupplyChain—Closed-loopSupplyChain—	
	Introduction-TraditionalSupplyChainandGreenSupplyChain-	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
CO-10	: Explain the applications of Green Logistics and Transportation	
CO-9	:IllustratetheClosing theLoop:ReverseLogistics.	
CO-8	: Explain the Lean Manufacturing for Green Manufacturing.	
CO-7	:Illustratethe4Re's.	
CO-6	:IdentifytheGreenSupplierDevelopment.	
CO-5	:ExplaintheGreenProcurementandPurchasing	
CO-4	:Understandthevarious toolsofProductEco-Design.	
CO-3	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Eco-Design.	
CO-2	:Understand the Closed-loop Supply Chain.	
CO-1	:Explainthefundamentalconcepts of Green SupplyChain.	

GreenProcurementand Purchasing —Definitionsofgreenpurchasing—Driversofgreenpurchasing

—Greenpurchasingstrategies—Greenpurchasingperformancemeasurement—

GreenSupplierDevelopmentand Collaboration.

UNITIV

GREENMANUFACTURING

9

GreenManufacturingorProduction:Evolution,Definitions-

4Re's:recycling,remanufacturing,reuseandreduction-Closed-loopManufacturing-

ISO14000systems-LifeCycleAnalysis

(LCA)-Lean Manufacturing for Green Manufacturing or Production.

UNITV

GREENLOGISTICSANDTRANSPORTATION

9

Green Logistics and Transportation - Definitions of Green Logistics - Critical drivers - Critical drivers

Logistics-Green transportation and logistic spractices-

Environmentalimpactsoftransportation and logistics – Closing the Loop: Reverse Logistics

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. JosephSarkis, YijieDou. Green Supply Chain Management: A Concise Introduction, Routledge, 2 017.
 - 2. Charisios Achillas, Dionysis D. Bochtis, Dimitrios Aidonis, Dimitris Folinas. Green Supply Chain Management, Routledge, 2018.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Hsiao-

FanWang,SurendraM.Gupta.GreenSupplyChainManagement:ProductLifeCycleApproach,
McGraw Hill publishing, 2011

2. StuartEmmett, VivekSood. GreenSupplyChains: AnActionManifesbyStuartEmmett, Wileypublications, 2010

SUPPLYCHAINANALYTICS COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toprovidefoundationalknowledgeassociated withthesupplychainanalytics
- Todescribethevarioustoolsandtechniquesforimplementationofanalyticsbasedonthesupplychain drivers suchas location, logistics and inventory
- TodescribethevarioustechniquesforanalyticsbasedontheMultiAttributeDecisionMaking(MADM) andrisk
- Toprovidetheapplications of analytics in supply chain

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainthefundamental concepts of Optimization.	
CO-2	:UnderstandontheOperationsResearch TechniquesforAnalytics.	
CO-3	:Understandonthe implementation of analytics in location and layout.	
CO-4	:Analyzetheinventory using aggregateproduction model.	
CO-5	:Identifythedifferentqualitymodels.	
CO-6	: Illustrate the quality problems for analytics.	
CO-7	: Explain the different dimensions using Analytic Hierarchy Process.	
CO-8	$: Explain the different \ dimensions for Aggregate Production Planning (APP) \\$	
CO-9	:Identifythetype of analytics for Simulation in supplychain.	
CO-10	:Designthetypeofanalytics for Simulation in supply chain.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
	Introduction—OverviewonSupplyChain,AnalyticsandSupplyChainAnalytics—	
Dashboards	swithrelevantKPIsforSupplyChain-Optimization-Classificationofoptimizationproblems-	_
	Optimization for Analytics - Operations Research Techniques for Analytics	
UNITII	LOCATIONANDLAYOUT	9
Plant/V	WarehousingDecisions-LocationMethods-LocationModels-NetworkModels-Layout	
	Methods-LineBalancing: KPIs(Cycletime, Idletime)-InventoryManagement	
UNITIII	TOTALQUALITYMANAGEMENT	9
Intro	oduction—StatisticalQualityControl(SQC) —StatisticalProcessControl(SPC)—Pareto	

Analysis-Histogram-ScatterDiagram-ControlCharts-ProcessCapabilityAnalysis:KPIs(Cp

and C_{pk})

UNITIV PLANNING&MULTIATTRIBUTEDECISIONMAKING

9

 $\label{lem:capacityPlanning-MeasurementofCapacity:KPIs(EfficiencyandUtilization)-Aggregate} ProductionPlanning(APP):Model,Techniques-MultiAttributeDecisionMaking(MADM)-AnalyticHierarchy Process$

UNITV

SIMULATION&DOE

9

Introductiontosimulation—Type:DiscreteandContinuoussimulation—Simulationmodels—StepsinSimulationstudy—SimulationforAnalytics—ExperimentalDesigns(Taguchi,RSD, MixtureDesign)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- 1. James R. Evans., Business Analytics—Methods, Models and Decisions, Pears on Publications, 1st Edition, 2012.
 - 2. G.V.Shenoy, U.K.Srivastava, S.C.Sharma, Operations Research for Management, New Age International, Revised 2nd Ed, 2005.

- 3. Gerad Feigin, Supply Chain planning and analytics The right product in the right place attheright time, BusinessExpert Press, 2011
- 4. PeterBolstorff,RobertG.Rosenbaum,SupplyChainExcellence:AHandbookforDramatic Improvement Using the SCOR Model, AMACOM Div American Mgmt Assn,2007
- Robert Penn Burrows, Lora Cecere, Gregory P. Hackett, The Market-Driven Supply Chain: ARevolutionary Model for Sales and Operations Planning in the New On-Demand Economy, AMACOMDiv American Mgmt Assn, 2011

SOURCINGMANAGEMENT COURSEOBJECTIVE:

- Toexplainthestrategicroleofsourcingmanagementincreatingandenhancingafirm'scompetitive advantages
- Tounderstandthesourcingactivities, supplier management
- Tolearnabouttheglobalsourcing management.
- Tolearnaboutthelatest trends in sourcing.

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Atthe endofthecourse, the students will be able to:

CO-1	:Explainaboutthe fundamentalSourcingconcepts.	
CO-2	:Evaluatetheselectionofsupplier.	
CO-3	:ExplaintheGlobalSourcing.	
CO-4	:ExplainthevariousPerformanceMeasurementand Evaluation.	
CO-5	:ExplaintheSourcingin SupplyChain.	
CO-6	:Explain theComponents ofSourcing.	
CO-7	: Explain the Analytical Tools in Sourcing.	
CO-8	:Explain the Pricing Analyses.	
CO-9	:ExplaintheSourcingRisk.	
CO-10	:Explainthenewtrends.	
UNITI	INTRODUCTION	9
So	ourcing-Sourcingmanagement:Concept,Functions,Application-SupplierEvaluationand	
	Selection(Concepts):SupplierRating-Ratingcriteria-Factors	
UNITII	GLOBALSOURCING	9
In	troductiontoGlobalSourcing-TrendsinGlobalSourcing-GlobalSourcing-Negotiation-	
	PerformanceMeasurementandEvaluation(ConceptsandMetalcraftCase)	
UNITIII	SUPPLYCHAIN	9
	SupplyChain:TheRoleofSourcing-Components-KeyProcess-Outsource:Various	
	Mechanism—Third-partylogistics(3PL):Service	
UNITIV	ANALYTICALTOOLS	9

Analytical Tools in Sourcing (Total Cost of Ownership (Wire Harness case), Pricing Analyses

(PlasticShieldcase))—AnalyticalToolsinSourcing(ForeignExchangeCurrencyManagement,
LearningCurve,QuantityDiscountModels)—IntegrativePacificSystemsCase(SupplierScorecard,Sourcing
Risk, Supplier Financial Analysis)

UNITY RISKS&TRENDS

9

SourcingRiskManagement(Concepts)—ElectronicSourcing—SustainabilityandSourcing(Green Sourcing; Walmart-ChinaCase)

TOTAL:45 HOURS

TEXTBOOKS:

- SunilChopraandPeterMeindi,SupplyChainManagement—
 StrategyPlanningandOperation,Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2004.
- 2. Monczkaetal., Purchasing and Supply Chain Management, Thomson Learning, Second edition, Second Reprint, 2002.

- 1. LeeJ.krajewskiandLarryP.Ritzman,2007,OperationsManagementstrategyandanalysis,9thEdit ion, Pearson Eduction / PrencticeHall of India, 2007.
 - 2. Altekar RahulV, SupplyChainManagement—Conceptandcases,Prentice HallIndia,2005.
 - 3. OlivierBruel,Strategic Sourcing Management:StructuralandOperationalDecision-making KoganPage; 1edition, 2016.

MBA (BANKING & INSURANCE)

$\underline{3^{rd}\ Semester}$

		FinancialAccounting				
Objective	ToComprehendthelearnerstounderstandthebasicsoffinancialaccountingand toequipthemwithskillsofusingaccountingtoolsindecisionmaking.					
		AccountingFundamentals:Definition-Account				
Unit–I		Financial, Management and Costac counting		ounting-		
		FinancialAccountingCon				
		-UsesofAccounting-DoubleEn				
		Preparationofjournalandledger,SubsidiaryBook BankReconciliationStates		ectification—		
	Accounti	ng Statements: Trial Balance, Profit and Los		d Palanaa		
		paration(SimpleProblemsonly)-Accountingfrom				
Unit-II		sofaffairsmethods—Conversionmethod-	imicompletei	ccords		
		ngStandards:Concept,NeedandLevelof				
		Harmonization.				
	BankingCompanyAccounts-PreparationofProfitandLossAccountandBalanceSheet					
Unit–III -RebateonBillsDiscounted-ClassificationofAdvances-Nonperformingassets-						
		Classification of Investm				
Unit-IV	Unit-IV LifeInsuranceAccounts:PreparationoffinalaccountofLifeInsuranceCompanies, AscertainmentofprofitinLifeInsuranceBusiness,Preparationofvaluationbalancesheet.					
Unit-V	AccountofGeneralInsuranceCompany:FireandMarine-Preparationoffinal accounts-Calculationofinsuranceclaims-UnderIRDAAct2000					
	Dyna					
Unit–VI	Unit-VI DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.					
	L	(Problems:70%,Theory:30%)				
		ReferencesandTextbooks:-				
AmbrishC	Gupta.(2018). Financial Accounting for Management: An Analyst Management and Management an	ticalPerspecti	ve.Pearson.GuptaRL		
& Gupta VK. (2016). Principles and Practice of Accounting. Sultan Chand & Sons.						
Rawa	at, DS. (201	9). Accounting Standards. Taxmann's Publish	ning			
House.Sh	ukla&T.S.C	rewal.(2016). Advanced Accounting. S. Chand & C	ompany.			
	T.S.Reddy	&A.Murthy.(2012).AdvancedAcccountancy.	MarghamPub	lications.		
Outcome	> Thestud	entswillbeabletouseaccountingtoolstoanalysethe				
andfinancialpositionofabankingandinsurancecompany						

Course Code:63220	6	IntroductiontoInsurance	Credits:	Hours:3			
Objective	Objective > Tofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandthethrustareasininsuranceandtomouldthe studentstofitperfectlywiththerequirementsofanidealinsurer.						
	Inci	<u> </u>					
Unit–I Insurance–Definition–EvolutionofInsurance-FunctionsofInsurance–Natureof Insurance–BenefitsofInsurancetoIndividuals,BusinessUnitsandtheSociety.							
Unit–II	Cl	assificationofInsurance- TypesofLifeInsuran					
	G	GeneralInsurance–Fire,Marine,Moto					
Unit–III	Sector InsuranceCompanies—PrivateSectorInsuranceCompanies—ReformsintheIndianInsurance						
Unit–IV BasicPrinciplesofInsurance—Utmost goodfaith—InsurableInterest—MaterialFacts -Indemnity — Proximate Cause. Economic Principles of Insurance — Sharing -Subrogation—Contribution. FinancialPrinciplesofInsurance—PremiumFunds— Investments—Reserves—Surplus—ValuationofSurplus.							
Unit-V	InsuranceMarketing—Significance—MarketingPlanofInsuranceCompanies— ProductsandPricing—PositioningandPromotion—DistributionChannels—Selling Process.						
Unit-VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary						
		ReferencesandTextbooks:-					
Natio	nal Insuran	ce Academy. (2015). Legal & Regulatory A	spects of In	surance.Cengage			
Learning.S	SethKravitz	LevBarinskiyandMattWilson.(2015).Masteria	ngInsurance	eMarketing:HowtoMak			
		e					
	YourAgencyForwardintheNewMediaAge.CreateSpace.						
H.ArifKhan.	H.ArifKhan.(2016). Theoryand Practice of Insurance. Kalyani Publishers. Gupta, P.K.						
(2016).LegalAspectsofInsurance,HPH.							
Mishra, M.Nand S.B. Mishra. (2016). Insurance: Principles and Practice. S. Chandpublications. Insurance Re							
		ntoryandDevelopmentAuthority-IRDA-Pub	-				
KothariandBahl. (2017). Principles and Practice of Insurance. S. Chand & Sons.							
Outcome Thestudentswillbein aposition understand the various aspects of insurance and to utilise the opportunities in the insurance sector.							

		PracticeofCommercialBanking							
Objective	➤ Tofacilitatethelearnerstounderstandtheconceptofbanking,itssignificance,types,functions sectoralreforms,typesofdeposits,advances,customers,securities,charges anddocumentationbycommercialbanks.								
Unit–I	Typesof Onationali Financial Payment	Banking-Definition-FunctionsofCommercialBanks— TypesofCommercialBankingSystems — Indian Commercial Banking Structure — Nationalisation of Banks in India:Reasons,AchievementsandCriticalEvaluation— FinancialSectorReforms—ConsolidationandCompetitionintheIndianBankingIndustry — PaymentBanks —Small FinanceBanks.							
Unit-II	DepositMobilizationby CommercialBanks –DepositMix –DifferentTypes ofDeposits – Factors affecting Deposit Levels –KYC guidelines Lending of Money byBanks– PrinciplesofSoundLending–VariousFormsofAdvances:CashCredit,Overdrafts, Loans and Purchasing and Discounting of Bills – Retail Lending by Banks – HousingLoansandPersonalLoans:ProblemsandProspects–EMI:ConceptandComputation-SubsidiaryServicesofBanks:TraditionalServices—Contemporary ServicesIncludingCashManagement-RTGS&NEFT.								
Unit–III	Different Types of Customers: Individuals, Joint Account Holders, Trustees, Executors and Administrators, Joint Hindu Family, Partnership Firm, Joint Stock Companies, ClubsandSocieties, and Local Authorities— Pointstobeconsidered by the Banker While Opening and Conducting Accounts in the names of such Customers.								
Unit-IV	Different Types of Securities – Goods – Document of Titleto Goods – Life Insurance Policies – Corporate Securities – Government Securities – Real Estate – Fixed Deposit Receipts – Bullions - Policy, Procedure and Practices of Lending against these securities.								
Unit-V	ModesofCreatingCharges-Lien- Pledge- Hypothecation - Mortgage-Assignment -DocumentationinrespectofvarioustypesofBorrowersagainstVarioustypesofSecurities.								
Unit-VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.								
ReferencesandTextbooks:-									
	D.M. Mithani and E.Gordon. (2015). Banking and Financial System. Himalaya Publishing								
	House.Dr. Prem Kumar Srivastava. (2016). Banking Theory & Practice. Himalaya Publishing								
House.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017).AdvancedBankManagement.MacMillanIndiaLtd.									
) (I T	M.J.Aslam.(2015).LegalAspectsofBankLending.Asia LawHouse.								
M.L.Tannan.(2014). Banking Lawand Practice in India. Eastern Book Company. N.S. Toor. (201									
		andBookforBankingInformation.SkylarkPubli right&VincenzoQuadrini.(2015).MoneyandBan		dVnovdodas					
		dSundaram.(2017). <i>BankingTheoryLawandPr</i>	_	•					
Outcome	> Afterlearningthecourse, the learners will gain a comprehensive knowledge on the theoretical a								

		RuralBanking						
Objective	➤ Tofacilit	atethelearnerstounderstandthefeatureso theroleofbanksinfinancingfo						
Unit–I	FeaturesoftheIndianRuralEconomy: Demographic features: Population, occupation and literacy — Economic features: Share in national income, trends in percapitaincome, ruralindebtedness, BPL— Ruralpoverty: Causes and methods of measuring rural poverty—Socioeconomic development indicators: health and nutrition status, urbanisation.							
Unit–II	FinanceBa RoleofMid	nal Sources ofRural namercialBanks,RegionalRuralBanksandl anks:Theirfunctions,Clientele, eroFinanceInstitutions sinessCorrespondents/Facilitators.	_ocal#		Cooperativ ymentandSmall gressandProblems-			
Unit-III	InstitutionalsupportingRuralDevelopment:ReserveBankofIndia— NationalBankforAgricultureand RuralDevelopment—SmallIndustries Development BankofIndia —DistrictIndustriesCentre—DistrictRuralDevelopmentAgency(DRDA):Theirrole andperformance—ProblemsandprospectsofRuralBanking.							
Unit-IV	levelCredi FinancingA nization,G ionofloans	for Rural Development: Lead BartCommittees— Agricultureandalliedactivities:Croploans, odowns/Coldstorage,Alliedactivitiesofag—MSMEsector:Definitionande,FinancingofMSMEs.	nk Sc	heme: State	level and Distric			
Unit-V	Priority Sector Lending and Government Initiatives: Priority Sector Lending – Components, Lending norms, RBIguidelines – Financing poor as Bankable Opportunities: Micro Credit – SHGBank Linkage programme-Government initiatives: Poverty Alleviation Programmes: Swaranjathi Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY) – National Rural Livelihood Mission (NRLM) – Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana (DDU – GKY) – Jan Dhan Yojana – Recentinitiatives.							
Unit-VI		nicComponentforContinuous Internal DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCoursedu	Ass	sessment onl				

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

 $In dian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2015). {\it Inclusive Banking through a Business Correspondent - Atool for PMJDY (in English)}. New Delhi. Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd.$

In dian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). Rural Banking Operations. New Delhi. Taxmann Publication s (P) Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2017). *HandbookonDebtRecovery(inEnglish)*. NewDelhi. Taxman nPublications(P) Ltd.

IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). *RuralBanking*. Mumbai. Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

 $In dian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). \textit{Banker's Handbookon Credit Management}. New Delhi. Tax \\ mann Publications (P) Ltd.$

 $In dian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). {\it Inclusive Banking thro' Business Correspondents}.$ New Delhi. Tax mann Publications (P) Ltd.

	➤ Learnerscanunderstandtheexistingconditionsofruraleconomyandruralbankingscenario
Outcome	inourcountrywhichwillfacilitatethemtocontributeadequatelyforthe
	developmentofIndianruraleconomyasaprofessionalbanker.

				Semester-III					
				nalBankingandFi					
Objectives	 To facilitate the learners to understand the concept of international banking, theinternationalbankingoperationsofIndianbanks,theinternationalbankingsystems. Tomakethelearnerstounderstandthenuancesofinternationalfinance. 								
Unit–I	InternationalBanking: Definition—Meaning—Significance—Origin—functions—Globaltrendsanddevelopments—InternationalFinancialCentres—OffshoreBankingUnits(OBUs)-SpecialEconomicZones(SEZs)—Profitabilityof internationalbankingoperations—CorrespondentBanking.								
Unit–II	International Banking Systems: Banking practices of European Banks – JapaneseBanking System – American Banking System – British Banking System – SwissBankingPractices—BaselI,BaselIIandBaselIIIguidelines—LondonInter-Bank OfferedRate(LIBOR)—PortfolioOperationsofglobalbanking.								
Unit–III	Objective forRecons Operation Objective Internatio Operation AsianDeve	s – struction al Perfor s-Functi nalFinar alPerfor	Function and Development of the constant of th	titutions: Internations-Operational opment(IBRD):-International Devational Performantion(IFC):-Needed-Objectives-Functions.	Perform Need-Obje relopment ice- -Objectiv	nance-Internation ectives—Function Association(ID es—Functions—	onal Bank ons– OA): - Need –		
Unit–IV	Internation Brettonwo Internation currencym Fundamen —GlobalC	onalFina oods Con nal Fina narkets- ntalprinc apitalMa	nce:Mean nference a ncial Mar ciplesoflen arkets.	ing—Natureandsco nd afterwards — E kets — Creation dingtoNCs,docur	European I of Euro – nentationa	Monetary system - Emergence of andmonitoring	m – E Euro-		
Unit-V	– Foreign(yReceip Currency	ts(GDRs) Convertib	Instruments: – American DepleBonds–Euro-cureinstruments.	ository R	eceipts(ADRs)	-Euro Bonds		
Unit-VI	Dynan	_		ContinuousIntern atedtotheCoursed		•			

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

AnnualReportsofIMF&ADB.(2017).

AlanC.Shapiro.(2016). International Financial Management, New Delhi. Prentice Hallof India. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2015). International Banking. New Delhi. Macmillan Publishers.

 $K.C. Shekar and Lakshmy Shekhar. (2018). {\it Indian Banking System}. New Delhi. Vikas Publishing House private Ltd.$

 $V. Sharan. (2017). {\it International Financial Management}. New Delhi. Prentice Hallof India. 4^{th} edition.$



Outcome > Thelearnersafterstudyingthecoursewillgainacomprehensiveknowledgeon internationalbankingandfinance.



CourseCod		BankingLaw	Credits:3	Hours:4						
		prehend the learners about various legal and reg								
Objective	banking operations with special focus on Banking Regulation Act, Nego									
3	Instrume									
	Act,Reco	overyofDebtsduetoBanksandFinancialInstitution		entionof						
	T 1 E	MoneyLaunderingActandSARFAESIAct.								
		amework of Regulation of Banks : Busines - Reserve Bank of India as Central Banks								
Unit–I										
		nkandregulatorofbanks—Governmentasregulators—SEBI,IRDA—Controlovercooperativebanks.	ioibaliks–Regu	nationbyother						
		over Organization of Banks: Licensing	of Ranking	Companies						
		ensing – Branch authorization policy – pai								
TI 14 TT	Sharehold									
Unit–II		irectors—Chairperson of banking companies								
	directors	- Restrictionsonemployme								
		Governance–Directorsand								
		Governance.								
	Regulatio	n of Banking Business: RBI's power to issue	Directions – A	cceptance						
Unit–III	ofDeposits-Nomination-LoansandAdvances-Regulationofinterestrate-									
Cint-III	RegulationofPaymentsystem–Regulationofmoneymarketinstruments–									
	BankingOmbudsman- ReserveFunds-MaintenanceofcashReserve-									
		ceofliquidassets.								
		ects of Banking Operations: Obligations								
		ecrecy of customer's account – Obligation to								
Unit–IV		ght of Lien – Right of Set off – Right of Ap								
		dincidental charges – Paying Banker: Rights, R								
	Payment	induecourse— CollectingBanker:Du	mesana i	Responsibilities-						
		Protection to the								
	Collectingbank—LawsrelatingtoBillfinance— LawrelatingtoSecuritiesandmodesofcreatingcharges:Mortgage—Pledge—Hypothecation.									
		Related Laws: Law of Limitation – Recovery								
WT*4 W7		ialInstitutionsAct,1993—PreventionofMoneyLa								
Unit–V		tionandReconstructionofFinancialAssetsandEnf								
		t,2002–Majorprovisions.		.						
Unit-VI		nicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessr	nent only: Con	temporary						
Umt-v1		DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSer								

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

R.K.Gupta. (2012). *Banking Law and Practice*. Modern Law Publications.P.N.Varshney.(2013). *Banking Law and practice*. New Delhi. Sultan Chand & So

ns.

Sundaramand Varshney. (2014). Banking Theory Lawand Practice. New Delhi. Sultan Chand & Sons. R.N. Chaudhary. (2015). Bank Laws. Central Law Publications.

R.K.Bangia. (2015). *Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments*. Allahabad Law Agency.M.L.TannanrevisedbyC.R.Datta&S.K.Kataria.(2016). *BankingLawandPractice*. NewDelhi. TaxmannPublications.

E.Gorden & Natarajan. (2016). Banking Theory, Lawand Practice. Bengaluru. Himalaya Publishing House. Dr. Anjani Kant. (2016). Lectures on Banking Lawfor Lawstudents. Allahabad. Central Law Publications. Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). Legaland Regulatory aspects of Banking. Mumbai. Macmillan Publishers India Limited,



IndianInstituteofBankingandFinance.(2018). Principles and Practices of Banking. Mumbai.					
	MacmillanPublishersIndiaLimited.				
Outcome	➤ The learners will beable to gain comprehensive knowledge about various legal enactmentsonbankingwhichwillhelpthemtoimprovetheirprofessionalcompetence.				



RiskManagementinBanking&							
Insurance							
➤ Toenablethestudentstounderstandtheconceptofriskmanagementanditsimportancein	nth						
Objective eglobaliseden vironmentingeneral and the risk management							
practicesadoptedbycommercialbanksandinsurancecompaniesinparticula							
The Concept and Definition of Risk - Risk and Uncertainty - Nature of							
Unit-I Sources of Risk – The Cost of Risks – Handling Risks – Need for Risk Manage	ement –						
ObjectivesofRiskManagement–BenefitsofRiskManagement–NatureofRisk							
Management–DevelopmentofRiskManagement.							
Measurement and Management of Risks in Banks – Measurement of Credit							
Measurement of Market Risk – Measurement of Interest Rate Risk for Asse	t						
Unit-II LiabilityManagement-MeasurementofOperationalRisk-	LiabilityManagement–MeasurementofOperationalRisk–						
ManagementofCreditRisk,MarketRisk,InterestRateRiskandOperationalRisk-							
SpecificIssuesinRisk							
Management.							
	Tools for Risk Management in Banks – Derivatives – Bull Spreads – Neutral						
	and Volatile Strategies - Delta Neutral Strategies - Swaps - Credit Derivatives -						
	CreditRatings – Regulatory & Supervisory Framework for Risk Management – Basel						
	II &BaselIII:RBIguidelinesonRiskManagement-Counter-partycreditrisk-Roleof						
clearingcorporationofIndiaLtd(CCIL)							
Measurement and Management of Risks in Insurance - Risk Identi							
andEvaluation – Sources of Risk – Exposures to Risk – Framework for P							
	RiskIdentification—HazardandLossAnalysis—RiskEvaluation—DirectandIndirect						
Losses - Hidden Cost of Accidents - Risk Profiling - Risk Assess	ment –						
StatisticalMethodsandProbabilityConcept.							
RiskControlToolsandTechniquesinInsurance-RiskAvoidance-RiskReductio							
	PreventionofLoss-LossControl-RiskFinancing-RiskRetention-RiskTransfer-						
RiskManagementPolicy.							
Unit-VI DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessmentonly:Contemporar	ıry						
DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.							

ReferencesandTextbooks:-

Christopher L.culp. (2018). *Credit Default swaps*. Palgrave Macmillan Publishers. Kindle Edition.E.Rejda Geporge. (2018). *Principles of Risk Management and Insurance*. Pearson Publications.Hamington Niehaus. (2015). *Risk Management of Insurance*. Mumbai. McGrawHill Publications.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2016). *RiskManagement*. Mumbai. Macmillan Publication.IndianInstituteofBanking&Finance.(2017). *Banker's Handbookon Credit Management*. New Delhi. Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd.

Vivek&P.N.Asthana.(2017). Financial Risk Management. Himalaya Publications.

Outcome

➤ Tomakethelearnerstodevelopacomprehensiveandpracticalknowledgeintheemergingf ieldofriskmanagementinBanksand Insuranceorganizationsandwhich willfacilitatethemtofacethechallengesofriskmanagementintheseindustrieseasily.

			DigitalBanking				
	> Have	ninsightintotherudim	entsofdigitalbankingandUnd	erstandthefu	ndamentalsofco		
Objectives	-		JPSandCoreBankingsysten				
	-	-	laspectsofATMs,Electroma	gneticcards,I	Electroniccheque		
		ctroniccash.					
	➤ Bead		T,ECS,NEFT,RTGSandDi				
	D: -:4 - 11		sageandassimilateideasabou	itriskcontroli	nechanism.		
	_	Sanking—Meaning—E	.volution– .TMs,MobileBanking, Inte	rnat Dankin	a Carda Cash		
Unit–I	Deposit		_	ash	g, Carus, Cash Recyclers		
			aleTerminals,Kiosks,Mobil				
			gintheDemonetizedEra-	ic w anctsand	iDigitallockers—		
			orfinancialInclusion–Marke	etingofDigita	alBankingproducts.		
			Banking: Bank computer				
Unit-II			nking Systems – Signature				
Cint II	INFINE	T–SWIFT–HRComp	etenciesandCapacitybuildi	ng-Custome	erEducation		
		lChannels.					
			Channels such as Interac				
Unit–III),WirelessAccessProtocol(V				
OIIII—III),MobileBankingApplicati				
			Banking – Internet Ba		lodels of Interne		
			banking–IoTenabledbankir Overview of Domestic Pays		a Polo of NDCI		
Unit–IV	RupayCards—IMPS—NationalUnifiedUSSDplatform—UnifiedPaymentInterface— NationalAutomatedClearingHouse (NACH)-SWITCH -AadhaarEnabledPayment						
			-NEFT-DigitalSettlementp		iorear ayment		
			king: Operational Risk – S		d Liquidity Risk -		
Unit-V			es ofdata integrity, authen				
Omt-v			nks-Regulatoryframeworkf				
			banking.				
Unit-VI DynamicComponent forContinuousInternalAssessment only: Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.							
			rencesandTextbooks:-	Semesteree	neerneu.		
A	Andreand	VanderWesthuizen.(2	2014).DigitalChannels-Wh	ydoProgran	ımesfail?		
			drevanderWesthuizen.	<i>y</i>			
ChrisSkim	ner.(2017		estolaunchorbecomeadigitali	bank.Embass	sybooks.DanSchatt		
CINISORIII			detoinnovationandpartner				
IndianInst			6). <i>DigitalBanking</i> .NewDelh				
			:IssuesandConcerns.LAPL				
		c).2 2g	Publishing.				
	Rai.K.	Singh.(2016). <i>Digital</i>	thenewnormalforbanks.Ad	hvanPublica	tions.		
Vik			011).E-bankingandE-Com	•			
1							
			nersandrecognizetheroleof				
				sandcompete	enttohandleATM		
Outcomes				on due alto al	othuo ota:		
	► Make	useoteC5,NEF1 and		andrealisethe	eureatsin		
			uigitaivaiikiiig.				
Outcomes Understandthedifferentaspectsofcomputerizationinbanksandcompetenttohandle s,Electromagneticcards,E-purse etc.,professionally. MakeuseofECS,NEFTandRTGSaspaymentgatewaysandrealisethethreatsin digitalbanking.							

		LifeAssurance							
Objectives	Tomakethelearnerstounderstandtheconceptoflifeassurance, its principles, methods of underwriting, the contents of the policy document, the concept of assignment, nomination, loans and surrender of policies and the policy claims.								
Unit–I	Assuran TheNati	AssurancePlansintheIndianMarket-Distributionchannelsof LifeAssurance— TheNationalandInternationaldimensionofdistributionsystem— LifeAssurancePenetrationinIndian							
	Underw	Market. ritingPolicy- Need for underwriting- Fa	ctors affecting rates of mortality						
Unit–II	Methods data:	MethodsofUnderwriting:Ratingupage-NumericalRatingMethod-Sourceofunderwriting							
Unit–III	Policydocumentformat-Need-Policypreamble-schedule-Attestation-Condition, Privileges-Alteration-Duplicate Policy-Calculation of premium-Premium payment. Lapsation of the policy: Concept, causes, consequences of lapsation, suggestions to improve the lapsed conditions, Revival methods of lapsed life insurance policies.								
Unit-IV	Assignment- Nomination- Surrenders- Non-forfeitureOptions –Foreclosure - Calculationofsurrendervalue-InsuranceRepositoryservices.								
Unit-V	Policy Claims: Meaning of claim-Nature of claims and requirements in the settlementofclaims-Roleofinformationtechnologyinclaimsettlement-RoleofCentralGovernment, Ombudsman, IRDA, CustomerProtectionActinclaimssettlement. Claimsconcession-Presumption of Death-Accident benefit-Disability benefit-Post maturity options-Valuations and Surplus.								
Unit_VI DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessmentonly:Contemporary									
		DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduri. ReferencesandTextbooks:	igtheSemesterconcerned.						
Comm	nitteeofCl	arteredAccountantsofIndia.(2016).Princip	lesandPracticeofLifeInsurance						
Comin	nticeorei	NewDelhi.ICAIpublication	, , ,						
Ins	uranceIns	tituteofIndia.(2017).PracticeofLifeInsuran							
		ara.(2017).InsurancePrinciplesandpractice							
		,2017.	r						
Periasamv.P.	.(2014). <i>Pi</i>	inciples&PracticeofInsurance.HimalayaPub	lishingHouse.Prof.S.LGup						
,		amittal.(2016).PrinciplesofInsurance&Riskl							
mand manned 2010/11 inceptes of this and an account manned the man									

Sultan Chand & Sons.

> The students will develop a comprehensive knowledge on the various aspects of life

assurance which will shape the mass uccessful future in surers.

(2016). IUP on Life Insurance in India: Trends and Development (Insurance series). ICFAI University properties of the properties of the

Outcome

			ForeignE	Exchange		
	> TD ('11')	1 1			<u>F E. 1</u>	
					dForeignExchange eGovernmentofIi	gemanagementan
Objectives	objective			mprehend	the	rol
•					theprocessofexo	
				managemen	t.	
				cance-Balance		
Unit–I						ge: Meaning –
Omt-1	of a	ation of For Comme				xchange Departmen shipbetweenbanks-
		ırrencyAcco		ik –Corre	spondentkeration	isiiipuetweeilualiks–
		lLoroAccour				
	ForeignE	kchangeTrai	nsactions:Purcl	naseandSaleTra	nsactions,Exchar	igeQuotations,Sp
Unit–II			-	-	ncipalTypesofBu	
UIIII—II	Rates -	1 of ward	Exchange	Contracts	: Features	- Types: Fixe
			racts-Interbank lFundingofNo		eals,SwapDeals,A	rbitrage
					tionandCashpos	ition—
	ExchangeDealings:DealingsPosition:ExchangepositionandCashposition— AccountingandReportingofForeignExchangetransactions—					
Unit–III	ForeignExchangeMarkets:Features,participantsandsettlementoftransactions—					
	CurrencyExchange					
						Panditsphilosophy.
	FinancingExports:RoleofCommercialBanks:Pre-shipmentCreditandPost-shipmentCredit					
Unit-IV	- Financing Imports: Letter of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Merits and Demerits and Procedure for Opening a Letter of Credit-Payment of Import Bills-					
	ForeignInwardBillsforCollection.					
				IndianExporte	rs,LendingtoFor	reignGovernments
Unit-V					ndia and Non-le	
,	Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India Ltd: Standard Policies, Specific					
		dGuarantees		T41	\ 4 4 1	<i>C</i>
Unit-VI	Dynar				Assessment only gtheSemestercond	
		Вечеюрии		ndTextbooks:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Bim	al Jaiswal.	(2017). Inter	national Trad	e. New Delhi.	New Age Interna	ational Private
					_	SultanChand&Sons.I
			0	Ü		wDelhi.Taxmann
			, ,	lications.		
Indi	anInstituteo	fBankingan	dFinance.(201'	7).Internationa	ılBankingOpera	ions.Mumbai.
		Mac	millanPublish	ersIndiaPrivate	eLimited.	
Indi	anInstituted	ofBankingan	dFinance.(201	7).ForeignExc	hangeFacilitiesf	orIndividuals.
		Mumbai	.MacmillanPu	blishersIndiaPı	rivateLimited.	
D. 117	maman Ma	. 01 (6.1				
PaulK	rugiliali, wia	uriceObstfel	dandMarcMel	itz.(2017). <i>Inte</i>	rnational Trade T	heoryandPolicy.

 ${\red} \textbf{F} The students will be in a position to gain comprehensive and practical knowledge about}$

exchange riskmanagementandthe role ofdifferent institutions associated withthat process.

Outcome

	CreditManagement							
Objectives	 EquippingthelearnerswiththepragmaticknowledgeofdifferentaspectsofcreditManagemen t. Groomingthem as successful lenders by imparting the skills of loan Appraisal, disbursementandfollowupofcredit. 							
Unit–I	Credit Management: Meaning – Principles – Managing Credit to meet Cap AdequacyRatio – Managing Risks in Lending – RBI guidelines on credit I Management – RoleofInformationTechnologyinCreditManagement–MarketingofCredit–Developingthe lendingbanker.							
Unit–II	CreditDelivery System in Banks:Forms ofAdvances CashCredit, Overdraft,Billsfinance and Term loans – Priority Sector Lending: Composition – Targets – Issues /Problem Recentdevelopments-FinancialInclusion – Agriculture/MSMEfinancing – RetailCredit – Assessmentofworkingcapitalrequirements.							
Unit–III	ProjectFinancing:BankableProjects-ProjectreportPreparation—CreditAppraisal—FinancialAppraisal—TechnicalAppraisal—EconomicAppraisal—CommercialAppraisal—Structuringacreditproposal—CreditRating:Meaning,ObjectivesandBenefits—RatingMethodology—CreditScoring—RoleofCIBIL.							
Unit–IV	Documentation: Meaning—Importance—Typesofdocuments-Requisitesofdocumentation— Selectionofdocuments—Stampingofdocuments-Processof documentation— LawofLimitation.							
Unit-V	Monitoring, Supervision / follow up of advances: Goals of monitoring – Methods of Monitoring – Warning Signals of early problem credit – Non Performing Assets – Legalmeasuresofrecovery–NonLegalmeasuresofrecovery–RBI'sSchemeforSustainable StructuringofStressedAssets(S4Ascheme)-Processofrehabilitationofsickunits.							
Unit-VI	DynamicComponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only : Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.							
	References and Textbooks:- nerjee.(2015). Credit Monitoring, Legalas pects and recovery of bankloan. Mumbai. Snow Whiteputishers.							
	Mukherjee. (2015). <i>Handson Credit-Doing ityourself</i> . Mumbai. Snow White Publications. herjee. (2016). <i>Credit Appraisal, Risk Analysis and Decision Making</i> . Mumbai. Snow White Publish							
G.S.	s. PopliandS.K.Puri.(2013). Strategic Credit Management in banks. New Delhi. PHlearning. G. Vijayaraghavan. (2013). Bank Credit Management-							
Textandca	ses. Himalaya Publishing House. Hrishikes Bhattacharya. (2011). Banking Strategy, Credit Apprail landlending decisions: ARisk—							
Insti	Returnframework.OxfordPublisher. tuteofBankingandFinance.(2017).Banker'sHandbookonCreditManagement.Mumbai. MaamillanPublisharsIndiaLimited							

Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

 $John kay. (2013). {\it Other People's money-Masters of universe or servants of the people?} Profile Publisher {\it Continuous of the People of Continuous of the People of Continuous of C$ K. Vaidyanathan. (2013). Creditriskmanagement for Indian Banks. California. Sage Publishing. N.S. Toor. (2017). Analysis of Balance sheet. New Delhi. Skylark Publications.

N.S. Toor. (2017). Bank Credit Management-Apractical Approach. New Delhi. Skylark Publications.S. Murali and K.R. Subbakrishna. (2019). Bank Credit Management. Himalaya Publishing House.

	AbletoevaluatetheloanproposalproperlyandFinetunedtoassessthecreditneedsof
Outcomes	theborrowers.
Outcomes	ExposedtotheintricaciesinvolvedinthemanagementofNPAinbanks.

	GeneralInsurance					
Objectives	TohelpstudentsunderstandgeneralInsuranceMarketinIndiaandtoexaminethe					
•	issuesrelatedtoriskmanagementinviewofinsurance.					
Unit-I Unit-I Introduction to General Insurance: History of General Insurance Insurance Insurance Intermediaries - Insurance Intermediaries in General Insurance Intermediaries in General Insurance Insuran						
	InsuranceRegulatoryandDevelopmentAuthority-Other					
	legislationsgoverninginsurancebusinessinIndia.					
Unit-II	InsuranceForms: Proposal forms-Covernotes-Certificate of insurance-Policy forms—Endorsements-Interpretation of policies-Co-insurance-Renewal notice-General Insurance policy provisions and conditions.					
	Property and Casualty Insurance – I: Fire Insurance - Principles of	Fire				
Unit–III	InsuranceContract - Scope And Coverage Under a Standard Fire And Special Perils Policy - Types Of Fire Policies - Fire Claims - Termination of Fire Insurance Policy - MarineInsurance: Principles - Marine Insurance Act, 1963 - Marine Insurance Coverage -Types of Losses - Types Of Marine Policies: Hull, Cargo, Freight - Warranties - Claims-Preliminaryproceduresforclaims- InvestigationandAssessmentofclaims-					
	Settlementofclaims—Roleofsurveyor—Re-Insurance.					
Unit–IV	Property and Casualty Insurance – II: Motor Insurance – Principles – Types of Motor Vehicles-Motor Vehicle and Roadtraffic (Amendment) Bill 2017. Motor Policies – Standard form for Liability Only Policy – Liability to Third Parties - Package Policies for Private Cars and Two Wheelers – Policies for Commercial Vehicles . Claims – Own Damage Claims: Preliminary Assessment – Settlement Claim Discount – Types of Loss. Third Party Liability Claims: Procedure – Proof of Negligence – General Damage for Death and Disability: Disability in non Fatal Accidents. Motor Accident Claims Tribunal – Judgments of Criminal Courts – Motor Insurance Claims – Minimization Measures and Loss Control Programme.					
Unit-V	MiscellaneousInsurance:EngineeringInsurance-Cropinsurance-AviationInsurance-PersonalAccidentInsurance-TravelInsurance-OverseasTravelInsurance - Golfer's Insurance - Crime Insurance - Burglary Insurance - BaggageInsurance Bankers'IndemnityInsurance-PlateGlassInsurance-FidelityGuarantee Insurance-Arbitration.					
Unit-VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessmentonly: Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.	y				
References and Textbooks:- Alka Mittala and Prof. S. L. Gupta, Sultan. (2013). Principles of Insurance & Risk Management. Cha						
nd&Sons InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010).IC45— GeneralInsuranceUnderwriting.Mumbai. InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2010).IC72-MotorInsurance.Mumbai.						
Inc	urance Institute of India. (2015). IC 32- Practice of General Insurance.					
Mumbai.InsuranceInstituteofIndia.(2015).IC70–MarineHullInsuranceUnderwritingand Claims.						
Kannan& Vijayaragavan. (2016). Motor Vehicle Law. Lexis Nexis Publishing						
houseM.N.Mishra,S.B.Mishra.(2016). Insurance Principles and Practices. S. Chand. New Delhi.						
P.Periasamy.(2017).Principles&PracticeofInsurance.HimalayaPublishingHouse.						
Outcome	> The students will be in a position to understand the various aspects of insurance and to utilise the opportunities in the insurance sector.					

	FinancialServices						
Objective	> Tointroducethespectrumofservicesofferedinthefinancialmarkettothestudentsof bankmanagementandenablethemtounderstandtheintricaciesofsuchservices.						
Unit–I	Financial services: Importance – Scope – Characteristics – Types – Financial ServicesMarket:Concept–Constituentsviz.,MarketPlayers,Instruments,Specialized Institutions,RegulatoryBodies–GrowthofFinancialServicesinIndia–Problems.						
Unit–II	MerchantBanking:Meaning— Functions:CapitalStructureDecisions,IssueManagement,Underwriting,Creditsyndicatio n,MergersandAmalgamations—Growthof merchant banking in India — Role of SEBI in regulating merchant bankers. CapitalMarketinIndia—Components- RoleofNationalandRegionalStockExchanges— DepositoryServices.						
Unit–III	Mutual Funds: – Products/Schemes – Mutual Funds in India – SEBI's Guidelines on Management of Mutual Funds in India – Functions of Asset Management Companies(AMCs) – Working Mechanism of AMCs – Performance of Mutual Funds in India–Roleof Association of Mutual Funds India–Roleof Association of Mutual Funds India–Roleof Association of Mutual Funds India–Real Estate Finance Institutions – Refinance—Issues associated with real estate financing – Growth Factors.						
Unit-IV	Leasing: Meaning – Features – Types – Advantages – Limitations – Hire PurchaseFinance – Concept – Rights of Hirer – Lease Financing Vs. Hire Purchase Financing –Methods of Interest Calculation – Methods of Reporting. Bill Financing: Definition –Features–Steps–Advantages.Factoring:Meaning–Mechanism–Types–Advantages.Forfaiting:Meaning–Mechanism–FactoringVs.Forfaiting.						
Unit–V	Securitisation: Meaning—Mechanism—Advantages—CreditCards: Meaning—Features Types — Advantages — Credit Cards Vs Debit Cards — Consumer Finance: Meaning-Sources—Mechanism—Problems—VentureCapital: Definition—Features— StagesofVentureCapitalFinancing—FutureScenario—CreditRating: Meaning—Importance Mechanism—RatingMethodology—CreditRatingAgenciesinIndia.						
Unit-VI	DynamicComponentforContinuousInternalAssessmentonly: Contemporary DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSemesterconcerned.						
	References and Textbooks:-	esemesterconcer	neu.				
BatraG.Sand	IDeep.(2017). Financial Services and Markets. New Delhi. Dee	pPublicationsPvt.	Ltd.				
	.(2017).MerchantBankingandFinancialServices.TataMcGra	-					
Edition.							
Gordon&Na	atarajan.(2018). Financial Markets and Services. Himalaya Pub.	lishingHouse.Kha	ın.M.				
Y.(2018). Financial Services. New Delhi. Tata McGraw—Hill Education (India)							
	PrivateLtd.						
1 II valodia.							
Outcome	> Thelearnerswillbeabletounderstandtherole, significant financial service industry thoroughly and to use the knowledge blems.						

		MarketingofBankingServices				
Objective	Toenablethestudentstolearntheconceptsofbankmarketing,itsrelevanceand					
Objective	impactoncustomerserviceandvariouscomponentsofmarketingmix.					
	IntroductiontoMarketing—RelevanceofMarketinginBanking—MarketingMix—					
Unit–I	MarketingPlan:Bank'sBusinessObjectives-MarketingAudit-SWOT Analysis-					
MarketingObjectivesandMarketingStrategies.						
Unit–II	Place—SuitableLocationforaBankBranch—BranchLayout— BranchExpansionPolicyinIndia—Anywhere Banking—OnsiteandOffsite Automatic					
	TellerMachines – Mechanism of Operations – Advantages to Users and Banks –					
	AreATMsSubstitutestobranches?—RoleofPriceinBankMarketing—Administered					
	vs.DeregulatedInterestRates–FactorsinfluencingtheRatesofInterest–					
	ServiceCharges—RoleoftheIndianBanks' Association.					
		That is 'product' in banking? Need for new Pr	oducts – Proce	ss of		
Unit-III	ProductDevelopment – Constraints – Product Management – Desirable Product					
	Mix –TechnologybasedProductsinBanking–Bancassurance–BrandingofBanking					
		Products-GlobalisingBankingPro				
		– Personal Promotional Efforts – Direct ma	arketing – Dire	ect		
Unit-IV	SellingAgents-PublicRelations-SocialBanking-					
CIIIC I V	CustomerRelationshipManagement(CRM) – Customers' Meets –Customer complaints – Banking OmbudsmanScheme-Advertising–Publicity–					
	MediaSupport—GoodPromotionalMix—					
	Marketing					
		-ImpactofBankProcedure-NeedforSimplifica	tionandStream	liningof		
Unit-V	Procedure, People – Marketing Department of a Bank – Marketing at					
CIIIC V	the Branchlevel – Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development of Marketing					
		-Opportunities and Challenges for Banks in Marley (Market Market) and the contraction of the contraction o				
Unit-VI		micComponentforContinuousInternalAssessi				
		DevelopmentsRelatedtotheCourseduringtheSe	emesterconcern	ed.		
		ReferencesandTextbooks:-				
В	Sapat Dhana	njay. (2018). Marketing of Financial Service.	s. Wiley			
Publicatio	Publications. Hoo man Estelami. (2012). Marketing of Financial Services. Bertrams Publications and the property of the pr					
ons	ons. K. Ramamohan Rao. (2018). Services Marketing. Pears on Publication.					
	ValarieZeihthamal.(2018). Services Marketing. Mcgraw Hill Publications.					
	WirtzJoc	hen&others.(2018). Services Marketing. Pearso	nPublication.			
0-4		ersareexpectedtodevelopacomprehensiveandup				
Outcome	merging	areaofBankMarketingtobecomeasuccessfulfut	turemarketerso	f		
		bankproducts.				